GEN. 1

FAMILY GROUP NO. ____ **Husband's Full Name** CHARLEMAGNE KING OF FRANCE

This information Obtained From:

EMPEROR OF HOLY ROMAN EMPIRE

4MYKINDRED.COM

2/

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth	2 APR. 742			FRANCE	
Chr'nd					
Marr.	AFTER 774	AACHEN	RHINELAND	GERMANY	
Death	28.JAN 814	AACHEN			
Burial		AIX-LA-CHAPELLE		FRANCE	

Places of Residence GERMANY, ROME ITALY, PRUSSIA FRANCE

Occupation EMPEROR Church Affiliation CATHOLIC Military Rec.

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

His Father PEPIN THE SHORT III Mother's Maiden Name BERTHA OF LAON

HIS 2nd marr.

Wife's Full Maiden Name DESIDERATA

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth	ABT 758			FRANCE	
Chr'nd					
Death					
Burial					

Compiler

Address

City, State

Date

Places of Residence

Occupation Church Affiliation Military Rec.

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

Her Father Mother's Maiden Name

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Children
M	1 LOUIS I OF FRANCE	Birth	AUG 778				
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	2	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	3	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	4	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	5	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	6	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	7	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	8	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	9	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	10	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					

* For additional children use Everton Publishers' Children Continuation Sheet, Form A11

44
Form A1, Family Group Sheet by The Everton Publishers, P. O. Box 368, Logan, UT 84321. Publishers of *The Genealogical Helper*. Send for a free catalogue with list and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

Search

Last Name:

First Name:

Search

Start Over

- Advanced Search
- Surname Dead - Ends
- Surnames
- What's New
- Photos
- Documents
- Histories
- Videos
- Recordings
- Albums
- All Media
- Reports
- Cemeteries
- Headstones
- Notable Persons
- Earliest Surnames
- Statistics
- Sources
- Repositories
- Access Log
- Bookmarks

- Site Map

- Contact Site Administrator

MyKindred.com
Family History Research

Find Media Info

Family: Charlemagne/France (F6710)

m. Aft 774

Home Search Print Login Add Bookmark

Family Suggest

Family Information

Parents

1. ★ Husband | Male

Emperor Charlemagne, 1st HR Emperor*

Birth	2 Apr 742	France (Charles I Duke of Burgundy of the Franks)
Died	28 Jan 814	Aachen, France (Carolus Augustus Holy Roman Emperor)
Buried		Aix-la-Chapelle (Carolus Magnus)
Married	Aft 774	France ?
Divorced	Abt 779	
Other Spouse	Hildegarde of Swabia, * | F6604	
Married	771	Swabia
Other Spouse	Mistress of Italy, * | F6716	
Married	Abt 777	His mistress (had natural son)
Other Spouse	Hameltrude of France, * | F7116	
Married	Abt 780	(not married - had natural dtr)
Father	Pepin III The Short Franks, * | F6605 Group Sheet	
Mother	Bertha of Laon, * | F6605 Group Sheet	

1 ★ Wife | Female

Desiderata of France, *

Birth	Abt 758	France
Died	Bef 780	France ? had been wife of Charlemagne
Buried		
Father		
Mother		

Children

2. ★ Child 1 | Male

> Louis I. of France, HR Emperor*

Birth	Aug 778	Chasseneuil (aka Louis The Pious) son of Charlemagne
Christened	814	Germany - aka Lodwig or Louis le Debonnaire (the fair)
Died	20 Jun 840	Mainz, on the Rhine - as Holy Roman Emperor
Buried		St. Arnulf Church at Metz
Spouse	Ermengard de Hasbaye, * | F6646	

Search

Last Name:

First Name:

Search

Start Over

- Advanced Search
- Surname Dead - Ends
- Surnames
- What's New
- Photos
- Documents
- Histories
- Videos
- Recordings
- Albums
- All Media
- Reports
- Cemeteries
- Headstones
- Notable Persons
- Earliest Surnames
- Statistics
- Sources
- Repositories
- Access Log
- Bookmarks

- Site Map

- Contact Site Administrator

MyKindred.com
Family History Research

Find | Media | Info

Emperor Charlemagne, 1st HR Emperor*[1, 2, 3, 4]

♂ 742 - 814

Home | Search | Print | Login | Add Bookmark

Individual | Ancestors | Descendants | Relationship | Timeline | Suggest

Personal Information | Notes | Sources | **All**

1. ★

Suffix	1st HR Emperor*	
Birth	2 Apr 742	France (Charles I Duke of Burgundy of the Franks) [5]
	• Charlemagne's actual birthplace is unknown. Son of Pepin the Short, who was King of Neustria. (The western Frankish Empire.)	
Gender	Male	
Died	28 Jan 814	Aachen, France (Carolus Augustus Holy Roman Emperor) [6]
	• The first Holy Roman Emperor, Charlemagne, Carolus Augustus, the Great, died age 71 of pleurisy on January 28 814. He is succeeded by his son, 36 year old Louis the Pious son of Desiderata.	
Buried	Aix-la-Chapelle (Carolus Magnus)	
Person ID	I18759	mykindred
Last Modified	10 Apr 2003 00:00:00	

Father	Pepin III The Short Franks, *, b. 714, Austrasia (aka Pepin le Bref)	
Mother	Bertha of Laon, *, b. Abt 720, Aisne, France (NE of Paris)	
Family ID	F6605	Group Sheet

Family 1	Hildegarde of Swabia, *, b. 758, Pavia (Ticinum) - dtr of Geroud of Swabia	
Married	771	Swabia [7]
	• In 771 Charlemagne married his first wife Hildegarde of Swabia. Probably in Swabia.	
Divorced	774	Rome
	• In 774, while in Rome, Charlemagne repudiated his marriage to Hildegarde, daughter of Swabian king Desiderius in 771.	
Family ID	F6604	Group Sheet

1. ★

2. ★

Family 2	Desiderata of France, *, b. Abt 758, France	
Married	Aft 774	France ?
Divorced	Abt 779	
Children	>1. Louis I. of France, HR Emperor*, b. Aug 778, Chasseneuil (aka Louis The Pious) son of Charlemagne	
Family ID	F6710	Group Sheet

Family 3	Mistress of Italy, *

Scotland family tree
Search for your ancestors' birth, marriage, and death records.
Ancestry.com

Genealogy in Scotland
No-find no-fee searches for Scottish ancestors
www.scotsfamily.com

Free Scotland Genealogy
Access millions of Genealogy records here. Free.
FreeGenealogyArchives.com

Scotland family history
Want Scotland family history? Find Scotland family history Here.
www.geneologys.info

Trace your Ancestry
Discover your roots. World wide family tree. Find your ancestors.
www.genebase.com

Get Firefox with Google Toolbar

Married	Abt 777	His mistress (had natural son)
Children	>1. Pepin IV of Italy, *, b. Between 777 and 781, Rome - son of Charlemagne	
Family ID	F6716	Group Sheet

Family 4	Hameltrude of France, *, b. Abt 760, France	
Married	Abt 780	(not married - had natural dtr)
Divorced	Abt 782	Saxony
Children	>1. Alpais (Aupals) of Paris, *, b. Abt 780, Paris (Natural Daughter) of Charlemagne	
Family ID	F7116	Group Sheet

Notes

- CHARLEMAGNE: Emperor of "the west" and King of France. Said to have had nine wives, including Hameltrude, Desiderata (dvcd); Hildegarde (d. bef. him); Fastrade the Saxon; Liutgarde the German; Maltegarde; Gersunde, a Saxon; Regina; and Adalinda.
  aka Charles the Great; Charles I; Karl der Gros'se; Carolus Magnus. King of the Franks 742-814. Emperor of the West Franks 800-814 King of Neustrasia at the death of his father, Pepin the Short in 768. King of Austrasia at the death of his brother, Carloman in 771. King of all the Franks in 771. Married in 771 to Hildegarde of Swabia. Repudiated this marriage in 774. Visited Rome, 1st King of Franks to do so. Described as over 6' tall, superb athlete, a merry man who can not read but speaks both Greek and Latin. 774 Conquered Lombardy, Venetia, Istria, Dalmatia, and Corsica. Fought with, and subjugated the Saxons 772-785. Invaded and destroyed the Kingdom of Lombardy 773-774, and became King of the Lombards in 773. In 778 led an expedition into northeastern Spain, against the Arabs. His "paladin Roland at Roncesvalle led to the writing of many medieval books and literature of Charlemagne's life, including the epic "Chanson de Roland" (Song of Roland). Roland was killed in 778. Beginning of the Carlovingian cycle in France. 800 - Was crowned "Carolus Augustus, Emperor of the Romans on Christmas Day 800, by Pope Leo III. Subdued the Avars in 791-796 and 804. Organized and administration of his realm, beginning of the Holy Roman Empire; at the end of his conquests his realm included much of Europe. Strengthened Christianity through his realm. Founded schools, including Alcuin. Patron of literature, science, and art. Died 814 at age 72. Buried at Aix-le-Chappelle town in Rhenish Prussia west and south of Cologne. Died of pleurisy January 28. Succeeded by Louis I named the Pious.

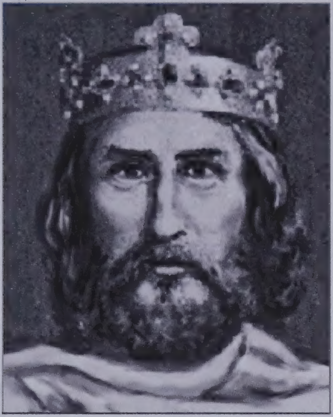
Sources

1. [S388] The World Almanac Book of WHO, Data on Charlemagne, page 306.
2. [S383] Redlich - Pedigrees of some of the Emperor Charlem
   Data of Charlemagne, and all of his known descendants.
3. [S308] Marcellus Donald Alexander R. Von Redlich
4. [S580] Gedcom - Rein-Shwayder, Carol
5. [S578] Webster's Biographical Dictionary, Webster page 282.
6. [S419] Trager, James, Ed. - The People's Chronology, Trager page 68.
7. [S578] Webster's Biographical Dictionary, Webster page 283.

Search Amazon:
GO!
Search New and Used
amazon.com.

This site uses and endorses The Next Generation of Genealogy Sitebuilding ©.
Other sites using TNG

Resources Menu | Categorical Index | Library | Gallery | Lucidcafé Home | Revised: March 27, 2007



Charlemagne
King of the Franks and Emperor of the Holy Roman Empire

742 - 814

> “He was six feet four inches tall, and built to scale.
> He had beautiful white hair, animated eyes, a powerful nose...
> a presence "always stately and dignified." He was temperate
> in eating and drinking, abominated drunkenness, and kept
> in good health despite every exposure and hardship.”
>
> —Einhard (the King's secretary) describing Charlemagne

Charlemagne (English: Charles the Great, Dutch: Karel de Grote, German: Karl der Grosse, Latin: Carolus Magnus) was born on April 2, 742 in Northern Europe. Charles was the eldest son of Pippin III and Bertrada of Laon. "By the sword and the cross," Charlemagne became master of Western Europe.

In 768, when Charlemagne was 26, he and his younger brother Carloman inherited the kingdom of the Franks. In 771 Carloman died, and Charlemagne became sole ruler of the kingdom. At that time the Franks were falling back into barbarian ways, neglecting their education and religion. The Saxons of northern Europe were still pagans. In the south, the Roman Catholic church was asserting its power to recover land confiscated by the Lombard kingdom of Italy. Europe was in turmoil.

Charlemagne was determined to strengthen his realm and to bring order to Europe. In 772 he launched a 30-year military campaign to accomplish this objective. By 800 Charlemagne was the undisputed ruler of Western Europe. His vast realm encompassed what are now France, Switzerland, Belgium, and The Netherlands. It included half of present-day Italy and Germany, and parts of Austria and Spain. By establishing a central government over Western Europe, Charlemagne restored much of the unity of the old Roman Empire and paved the way for the development of modern Europe.

On Christmas Day in 800, while Charlemagne knelt in prayer in Saint Peter's in Rome, Pope Leo III placed a golden crown on the bowed head of the king. Charlemagne is said to have been surprised by the coronation, declaring that he would not have come into the church had he known the pope's plan. However, some historians say the pope would not have dared to act without Charlemagne's knowledge.

Charlemagne learned to read Latin and some Greek but apparently did not master writing. At meals, instead of having jesters perform, he listened to visiting scholars read from learned works. Charlemagne believed that government should be for the benefit of the governed. He was a reformer who tried to improve his subject's lives. He set up money standards to encourage commerce and urged better farming methods.

"By the sword and the cross," Charlemagne became master of Western Europe

As is often the case, people considered great by historians are great killers as well. Throughout his conquests, Charlemagne was responsible

for the death of masses of people who refused to accept Christianity, or their new king. Choosing to keep faith with their old gods and leaders, many thousands were slaughtered.

If you are aware of books, movies, databases, web sites or other information sources about **Charlemagne** or related subjects, or if you would like to comment, **please send us email**: rc@lucidcafe.com.

Resources

- **Other Monarchs in the Lucidcafé Library**
- **Books About Charlemagne**
- **Videos About Charlemagne**
- **Charlemagne Images**
- **Related Websites**

Charlemagne Search

Other Monarchs in the Lucidcafé Library

- Augustus Caesar
- Julius Caesar
- Marie Antoinette
- Napoleon I
- Queen Elizabeth I
- Queen Elizabeth II

Books About Charlemagne

- **Life of Charlemagne** - **Author:** Einhard

  Einhard actually knew Charlemagne personally and wrote his biography in the decade following the Emperor's death. Readers should be aware differences in language and style between ninth-century and modern prose. Einhard conveys the kind of man and ruler Charlemagne was.

  CLICK HERE to purchase this Paperback edition of "Life of Charlemagne"

- **Two Lives of Charlemagne** - **Author:** Einhard and Notker the Stammerer, Translated by Lewis Thorpe

  Two biographies in one volume, written by contemporaries of Charlemagne. Great primary research sources.

  CLICK HERE to purchase this Paperback edition of "Two Lives of Charlemagne"

- **A History of the Franks** - **Author:** Gregory of Tours, Translated by Lewis Thorpe

  Gregory was Bishop of Tours from 573 to 594. His work "Ten Books of History," commonly known as "The History of the Franks," chronicles the conquest of Gaul by the Franks. A great primary source about Frankish history up to the year 591.

  CLICK HERE to purchase this Paperback edition of "A History of the Franks"

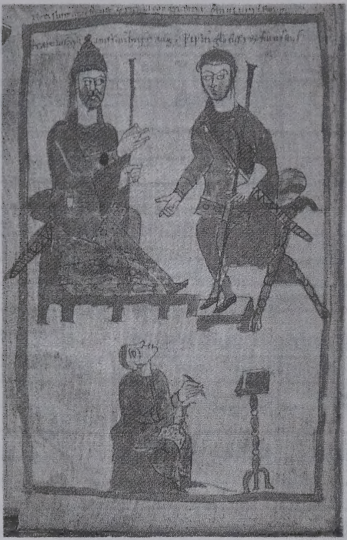
- **Daily Life in the World of Charlemagne** - **Author:** Pierre Riche, Jo Ann McNamara (Translator)

  An overview of life in Charlemagne's feudal empire that covered nearly nine million square kilometers of Europe, north to south from Hamburg to Barcelona, and east to west from Osnabruck to Nantes.

  CLICK HERE to purchase this Paperback edition of "Daily Life"

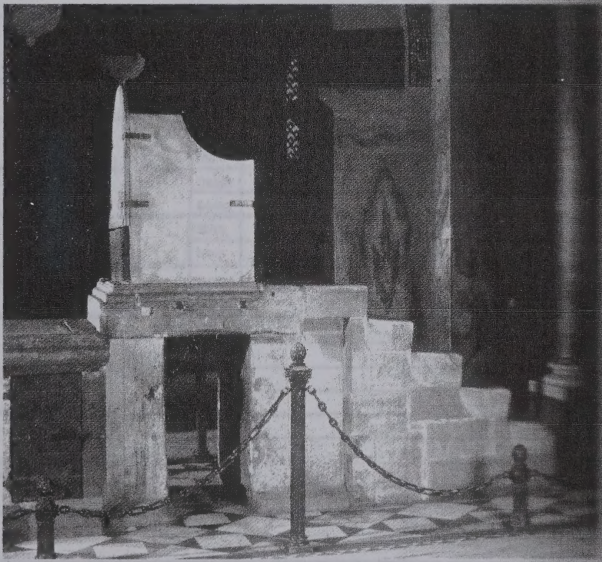
- **Bulfinch's Mythology: The Age of Fable: The Age of Chivalry: Legends of Charlemagne** - **Author:** Thomas Bulfinch

GEN 1



7. Charlemagne with his son Pippin and a scribe. Lupus von Ferrières. Liber Legum. Modena, Biblioteca Capitolare.

8. The so-called Throne of Charlemagne, between 760 and 825. Aachen Cathedral, gallery of the Carolingian octagon. Photo: Ann Münchow.



It took years before the Fra
of the council's acts which ha
the pope had approved the re
[illegible] and took the opport
[illegible] Gaul, Germania, a
the Frankish king expounded
[illegible] The results of the
[illegible] position regarding
[illegible] pressed for the acc
Charlemagne only refrained f
the course of these negotia
[illegible] at the expense of th
[illegible] to declare Consta
[illegible] unless he made ame
great-grandfather Leo III,
[illegible] of icons. The emp
[illegible] that had been tak
[illegible] "It could not be clearer
[illegible] from the East, from the
[illegible] and toward the Fra
[illegible] lordship w
[illegible] by the Franks. A
[illegible] of faith was of little
[illegible] Rome's autonomy
[illegible]

Within this context, how
Charlemagne emphasized hi
[illegible] resembled very close
[illegible] Charlemagne summone
[illegible] for the Frankish bi
[illegible] Charlemagne now

BOOK CHARLEMAGNE BY MATTHIAS BECHER
2003
p. 90

GEN. 2

FAMILY GROUP NO.

Husband's Full Name LOUIS I THE PIOUS (EMPEROR)

This information Obtained From:
EMPEROR OF HOLY ROMAN EMPIRE
1. BRAINY ENCY. LOUIS THE PIOUS
2/ MY KINGDOM.COM

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth	AUG 778				
Chr'nd					
Marr.					
Death					
Burial					

Places of Residence

Occupation Church Affiliation Military Rec.

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

His Father CHARLEMAGNE Mother's Maiden Name

Wife's Full Maiden Name JUDITH PRINCESS OF BAVARIA

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth	ABT. 800	ALTDORF		BAVARIA	
Chr'nd					
Death	19 APR. 845	TOURS,	INDRE-ET-LOIRE	FRANCE	
Burial					

Places of Residence

Occupation Church Affiliation Military Rec.

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

Her Father GUELPH OF BAVARIA Mother's Maiden Name HEILWIG OF SAXONY

Compiler
Address
City, State
Date

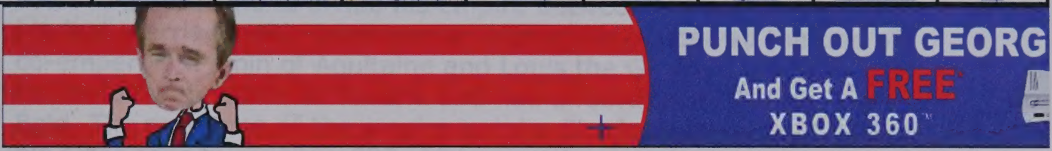
Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. info. on Children
	1	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	2	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	3	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	4	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	5	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	6	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	7	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	8	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	9	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	10	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					

* For additional children use Everton Publishers' Children Continuation Sheet, Form A11

Form A1, Family Group Sheet by The Everton Publishers, P. O. Box 368, Logan, UT 84321. Publishers of The *Genealogical Helper*. Send for a free catalogue with list and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

GEN. 2

Atlas | Dictionary | Encyclopedia | Geography | History | Music | Quote | Translation | Zip



Quote of the Day
We have, I fear, confused pov
greatness.
Stewart L. Udall
more Famous Quotes

BrainyEncyclopedia

Home | Natural Sciences | Applied Arts | Social Sciences | Culture | Fine Ar
Google ○ Web ● brainyencyclopedia.com Sea

Louis the Pious

Louis the Pious (also known as **Louis I**, **Louis the Fair** and **Louis the Debonaire**, German form: **Ludwig der Fromme**, French form: **Louis le Pieux** or **Louis le Débonnaire**, Spanish form: **Ludovico Pío**) (April 16, 778 - June 20, 840) was Emperor and King of the Franks from 814 to 840.

Born in Casseuil-sur-Garonne, in today's Gironde, France, the second son of Charlemagne, Louis was crowned king of Aquitaine as a child and sent there with regents and a court to rule in order to quiet rebellions which were forming after Charlemagne's defeat by the Moors in Spain.

When Charlemagne's other sons Pepin (810) and Charles (811) died, he was crowned co-emperor with Charlemagne in 813. On his father's death in 814, he inherited the entire Frankish kingdom and all its possessions. He was crowned emperor by Pope Stephen V in Reims in 816. Louis used Benedict of Aniane, a Septimanian Visigothic nobleman and monastic founder to help him reform the Frankish church. One of Benedict's primary reforms was to ensure that all religious houses in Louis' realm adhered to the Rule of St Benedict, named for its creator, Benedict of Nursia (AD 480-550).

Like most Frankish men Louis, who was the second son of Charlemagne, expected to share his inheritance with his brothers Charles the Younger and Pepin. However, both of them died before he did - Charles in battle and Pepin subsequent to his blinding and confinement after joining in a revolt against his father - and Louis inherited the Frankish empire intact.

Rela

Loui
Piou

Fun
He w
begu
done
wise
Hor

Hist
U.S.
Jerr
Whit
sent
365
spyi
Aug
198

Louis laid out plans to divide his empire between his three sons from his first marriage with Ermengarde: Lothar (who received the title of co-emperor), Pippin of Aquitaine and Louis the German. He then remarried with Judith of Bavaria and had a fourth son, Charles the Bald. The redivision of the empire to take Charles into account caused his older sons to revolt in 822. After a settlement, Lothar rebelled again in 830. This pattern continued until Louis' death in 840.

After the Battle of Fontenay (841) and the Oath of Strasbourg, the dispute was only settled with the Treaty of Verdun (843) which split the Frankish realm into three parts, the kernels of later France and Germany.

Preceded by: **Charlemagne**	**Frankish King** *Also Holy Roman Emperor*	Succeeded by: **Charles II**, **Lothar** and **Louis II**

Related articles

- Franks (main history of Frankish kingdoms)
- Carolingians

Ads by Goooooogle

Roman Armour
Hand-Forged Medieval Armor, Chain Mail, Helmets & More. SCA/LARP Gear
www.WholesaleArmor.com

Renaissance Wedding
Great deals on Renaissance Wedding Shop on eBay and Save!
www.eBay.com

Henry The Eighth from $72
Guaranteed Lowest Rates on OrbitzSaver Hotels. Book Now!
www.ORBITZ.com

Alphabetical Index

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y

Encyclopedia Home

About Us

The Wikipedia article included on this page is licensed under the GF

The browser you can trust Firefox

Search

Last Name:

First Name:

Search

Start Over

- Advanced Search
- Surname Dead - Ends
- Surnames
- What's New
- Photos
- Documents
- Histories
- Videos
- Recordings
- Albums
- All Media
- Reports
- Cemeteries
- Headstones
- Notable Persons
- Earliest Surnames
- Statistics
- Sources
- Repositories
- Access Log
- Bookmarks

- Site Map

- Contact Site Administrator

MyKindred.com
Family History Research

Find | Media | Info

2. ★

Judith of Bavaria,

*[1]

♀ 800 - 843

Home | Search | Print | Login | Add Bookmark

Individual | Ancestors | Descendants | Relationship | Timeline | Suggest

Personal Information | Notes | Sources | All

Suffix	*	
Birth	Abt 800	Bavaria - dtr of Welf I Duke of Bavaria
Gender	Female	
Died	19 Apr 843	France - widow of Louis I the Pious
Person ID	I18902	mykindred
Last Modified	13 Feb 2003 00:00:00	

Father	Guelph I. of Bavaria, *, b. Abt 775	
Family ID	F6747	Group Sheet

Family	Louis I. of France, HR Emperor*, b. Aug 778, Chasseneuil (aka Louis The Pious) son of Charlemagne	
Married	Feb 819	(His 2nd Marriage)
Children	>1. Gisele of Friuli, *, b. 820, Friuli (Lombard Province) 3 ★ >2. Charles II the Bald of France, HR Emperor*, b. 13 Jun 823, Frankfort on Main - son of Louis the Pious	
Family ID	F6666	Group Sheet

Notes	● Mother of Charles The Bald and Gisele of Fruili.

Sources	1. [S580] Gedcom - Rein-Shwayder, Carol

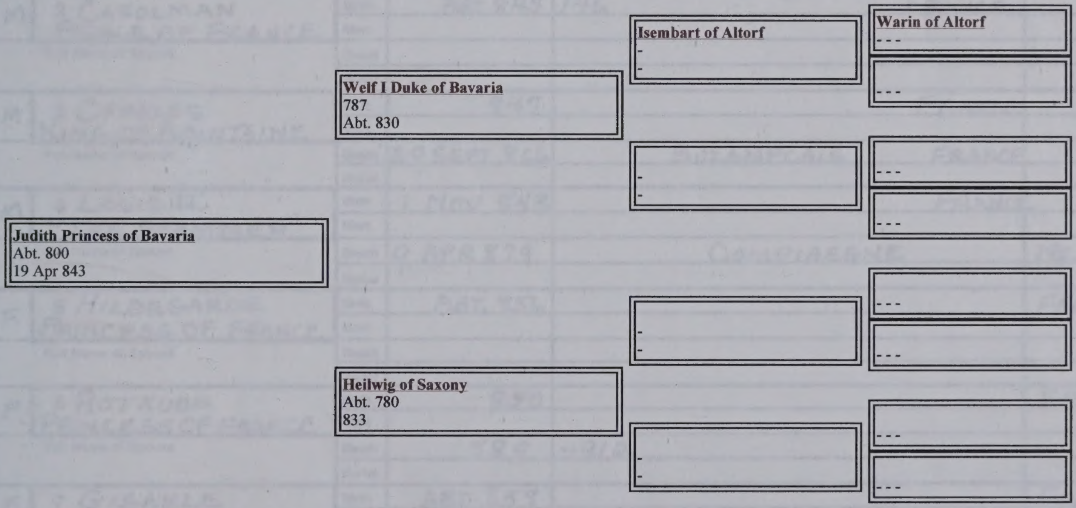
GEN. 2

Judith Princess of Bavaria

	Date	Place	Source
Born :	Abt. 800	Altdorf, Bavaria	-
Died :	19 Apr 843	Tours, Indre-et-Loire, France	-

Ref. :	45

Father	**Mother**
Welf I Duke of Bavaria	Heilwig of Saxony
Marriage	**Children**
- Louis I the Pious Emperor of Holy Roman Empire	802 - Hildegard Princess of the Holy Roman Empire Abt. 805 - Gisela Princess of Holy Roman Empire 13 Jun 0828 - Charles the Bald Emperor of Holy Roman Empire


Judith Princess of Bavaria
Abt. 800
19 Apr 843
Welf I Duke of Bavaria
787
Abt. 830
Heilwig of Saxony
Abt. 780
833
Isembart of Altorf
-
-
Warin of Altorf
- - -
- - -

GEN 3.

FAMILY GROUP NO.

Husband's Full Name KING CHARLES II "THE BALD"

This information Obtained From:
CHILDREN NOT LISTED IN BIRTH ORDER
1. MY KINDRED.COM
2. ANCESTRY.COM
3. NNDB
4. ENPSYCHLOPEDIA
5. ANCESTORS OF TIM FARR

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth	13 JUNE 823	FRANKFURT	HESSEN-NASSAU		PRUSSIA
Chr'nd					
Marr.	13 DEC. 842	CRECY			FRANCE
Death	5 OCT. 877		MONT CENIS	SAVOY	FRANCE
Burial					

Places of Residence
Occupation KING
Church Affiliation CATHOLIC
Military Rec. LEADER
Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr. MAR. 2 RICHILDIS 3 CHILDREN SEE GEN. TABLE
His Father LOUIS "THE PIOUS"
Mother's Maiden Name JUDITH

Wife's Full Maiden Name ERMENTRUDE COUNTESS OF ORLEANS

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth	27 SEPT 830		ORLEANS	NEUSTRIA	
Chr'nd					
Death	6 OCT. 869				
Burial		ST DENIS		FRANCE	

Places of Residence
Occupation QUEEN
Church Affiliation CATHOLIC
Military Rec. ——
Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.
Her Father COUNT ODO OF ORLEANS
Mother's Maiden Name

Compiler LURAH J. PHILLIPS
Address 3215 W. MT. HOPE AVE
City, State #141 LANSING, MI 48911
Date JUNE 22, 2005

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Children
F.	1 ERMENTRUDE PRINCESS OF FRANC	Birth	ABT. 854				ABBESS
		Marr.					OF HANSON
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
M.	2 CAROLMAN PRINCE OF FRANCE	Birth	ABT 845	146		FRANCE	
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
M	3 CHARLES KING OF AQUITAINE	Birth	847			FRANCE	
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death	29 SEPT 866		BUZANPCAIS	FRANCE	
		Burial					
* 4 M.	4 LOUIS II "THE STAMMER"	Birth	1 NOV 843			FRANCE	
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death	9 APR 879		COMPIAEGNE		NEUSTRIA
		Burial					
F.	5 HILDEGARDE PRINCESS OF FRANCE.	Birth	ABT. 856				FRANCE
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
F.	6 ROTRUDE PRINCESS OF FRANCE	Birth	850				FRANCE
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death	889	-912			
		Burial					
F.	7 GISAELE PRINCESS OF FRANCE	Birth	ABT 858				FRANCE
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death	1 JULY 874				
		Burial					
F.	8 JUDITH OF FRANCE	Birth	ABT 844				FRANCE.
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death	870				
		Burial					
M	9 LOTHAIRE PRINCE OF FRANCE	Birth	ABT 847				FRANCE
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death	865				
		Burial					
	10	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					

* For additional children use Everton Publishers' Children Continuation Sheet, Form A11

Form A1, Family Group Sheet by The Everton Publishers, P.O. Box 368, Logan, UT 84321. Publishers of *The Genealogical Helper*. Send for a free catalogue with list and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

Search

Last Name:

First Name:

Search

Start Over

- Advanced Search
- Surname Dead - Ends
- Surnames
- What's New
- Photos
- Documents
- Histories
- Videos
- Recordings
- Albums
- All Media
- Reports
- Cemeteries
- Headstones
- Notable Persons
- Earliest Surnames
- Statistics
- Sources
- Repositories
- Access Log
- Bookmarks

- Site Map

- Contact Site Administrator

MyKindred.com
Family History Research

Charles II the Bald of France, HR Emperor*[1]

♂ 823 - 877

Find | Media | Info

Home | Search | Print | Login | Add Bookmark

Individual | Ancestors | Descendants | Relationship | Timeline | Suggest

Personal Information | Notes | Sources | All

Suffix	HR Emperor*	
Christened	823	Frankfort - son of Louis the Pious [2]
Birth	13 Jun 823	Frankfort on Main - son of Louis the Pious
Gender	Male	
Died	6 Oct 877	Alps (near Mt. Ceris) (King of Karolingia)
Person ID	I18819	mykindred
Last Modified	10 Apr 2003 00:00:00	

Father	Louis I. of France, HR Emperor*, b. Aug 778, Chasseneuil (aka Louis The Pious) son of Charlemagne	
Mother	Judith of Bavaria, *, b. Abt 800, Bavaria - dtr of Welf I Duke of Bavaria	
Family ID	F6666	Group Sheet

Family	Ermentrude of Orleans, *, b. Abt 825, Orlean - dtr of Count Odo (Eudes of Paris)	
Married	14 Dec 842	
Children	>1. Louis II le Begue of France, The Stammerer*, b. 1 Nov 843, France (Louis the Stammerer) son of Charles the Bald >2. Judith of France, *, b. Abt 843, Frankfort - dtr of Charles the Bald >3. Hersent of France, *, b. Abt 850, France - dtr of Charles the Bald 4. Charles of Aquitaine	
Family ID	F6638	Group Sheet

Notes

- aka Charles le Chauve. King of France from 840- to 877. Became Charles I, Holy Roman Emperor (875-877) Joined his half-brother, Louis The German against Lothair of Italy, defeating him at Fontenoy in 841. At the Treaty of Verdun in 843 was named King of the West Franks, the beginning of modern France. He was continually at strife with his brother Louis the German. On the death of Emperor Louis II, Charles invaded Italy in 875, was crowned Emperor Charles in 875. And became King of Italy. During his reign Frace was ravaged by the Normans, the towns of Bordeau, Rouen, Orleans, and part of Paris were sacked. He died in 877.

Sources

1. [S580] Gedcom - Rein-Shwayder, Carol
2. [S578] Webster's Biographical Dictionary, Websters page 286 biog. of Charles the Bald.

3,

GEN.3.

Ancestry.com Discover Your Family Story

Welcome, Lurah | Log Out | Upgrade | M

Home My Ancestry Search Records **Family Trees** Message Boards Learning Center Sho

You are here: Trees > OneWorldTree^{SM} > Charles II of the Holy roman empire Emperor "the bald"

OneWorldTree^{sm} About OneWorldTree

Recently Viewed Peo

Charles II of the Holy roman empire Emperor "the bald"

B: 823
[city], [department], [region], France

D: 878
Brios, [department], [region], France

Edit this Person

Contact Submitters

Bookmark this Person

My Bookmarks

△ L De Aquitaine
△ U Charlemagne
△ Pepin The
△ B of Camb
△ Vinzgau & Suabi
△ Gerold
△ E Von Alle
△ Judith t of Bavaria
△ Guelph von Swabia
△ Unknown I
△ Lady I of S
△ Edith Of Saxony
△ King of W
△ R de Mero

○ = Suggested person △ = Alternates available ● = I've adde

Family Records Family Facts Research Tips

34 Spouses (listed below)

Add Spouse

There are no tips to show at this time.

Spouse 1

Remove this

Ermentrude Queen of Franks de Orleans
Birth: 27 Sep 830 in Orleans, Neustria, [country]
Death: 6 Oct 869 in St Denis, [department], [region], France

Marriage

13 Dec 842 CRECY, FRANCE

Children	**Sex**	**Birth**
Ermentrud Princess Abbess		
1. Ermentrud Princess of The West Franks [Abbess of Hasnon]		
Hersent De France		in [city], [department], [region], France
Judith of Aquitaine	F	843 in [city], [department], [region], France
7. JUDITH Princess Of France		843 in Flanders, Nord, [region], France
4 Louis II the Stammerer King of France	M	1 Nov 843 in [city], [department], [region], France
Louis Le B De Francie	M	844 in Frankford, [county], ON, Canada
PRINCESS Judith of France	F	844 in [city], [department], [region], France
Judith Princess of Holy Roman Empire	F	844 in [city], [department], [region], France
Judith Princess of France		846 in Paris, Seine, [region], France
Judith Wife Of Baldwin I	F	846 in Brittany, [department], [region], France

NNDB
tracking the entire world

This is a beta version of NNDB
Search: All Names ▾ **for** Sea

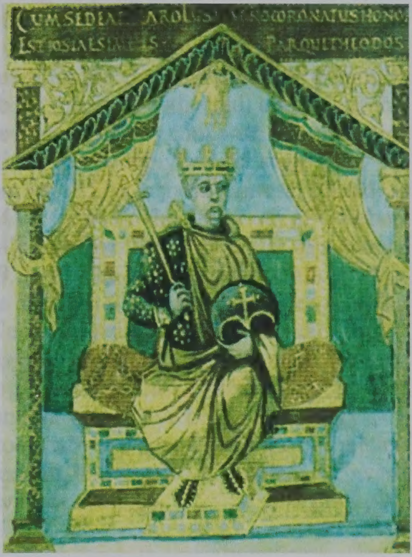
Charles the Bald

AKA Charles

Born: 13-Jun-823 AD
Died: 5-Oct-877 AD
Location of death: Mont Cenis, Savoy, France
Cause of death: Illness

Gender: Male
Ethnicity: White
Sexual orientation: Straight
Occupation: Royalty

Level of fame: Famous
Executive summary: King of France, Holy Roman Emperor



Charles II, called Charles the Bald, King of France and Holy Roman Emperor, was the son of the emperor Louis the Pious and of his second wife Judith and was born in 823. The attempts made by his father to assign him a kingdom, first Alamannia (829), then the country between the Meuse and the Pyrenees (839), at the expense of his half-brothers Lothair and Louis led to a rising on the part of these two. The death of the emperor in 840 was the sign for the outbreak of war between his sons. Charles allied himself with his brother Louis the German to resist the pretensions of the emperor Lothair, and the two allies conquered him in the bloody victory o Fontenoy-en-Puisaye (25 June 841). In the following year, the two brothers confirmed their alliance by the celebrated oaths of Strassburg, made by Charles in the Teutonic language spoken by the subjects o Louis, and by Louis in the Romance tongue of Charles's subjects. The war was brought to an end by th treaty of Verdun (August 843), which gave to Charles the Bald the kingdom of the western Franks, wh practically corresponded with what is now France, as far as the Meuse, the Sane and the Rhone, with t addition of the Spanish March as far as the Ebro. The first years of his reign up to the death of Lothair (855) were comparatively peaceful, and during them was continued the system of confraternal government of the sons of Louis the Pious, who had various meetings with one another, at Coblenz (84 at Meersen (851), and at Attigny (854). In 858 Louis the German, summoned by the disaffected nobles invaded the kingdom of Charles, who fled to Burgundy, and was only saved by the help of the bishops and by the fidelity of the family of the Welfs, who were related to Judith. In 860 he in his turn tried to seize the kingdom of his nephew, Charles of Provence, but met with a repulse. On the death of Lothair in 869 he tried to seize his dominions, but by the treaty of Mersen (870) was compelled to share them with Louis the German. Besides this, Charles had to struggle against the incessant rebellions in Aquita against the Bretons, whose revolt was led by their chief Nomenoé and Erispoé, and who inflicted on th king the defeats of Ballon (845) and Juvardeil (851), and especially against the Normans, who devastat the country in the north of Gaul, the valleys of the Seine and Loire, and even up to the borders of Aquitaine. Charles was several times compelled to purchase their retreat at a heavy price. He has been

GEN.3

accused of being incapable of resisting them, but we must take into account the unwillingness of the nobles, who continually refused to join the royal army; moreover, the Frankish army does not seem to have been sufficiently accustomed to war to make any headway against the pirates. At any rate, Charle led various expeditions against the invaders, and tried to put a barrier in their way by having fortified bridges built over all the rivers. In 875, after the death of the emperor Louis II, Charles the Bald, supported by Pope John VIII, descended into Italy, receiving the royal crown at Pavia and the imperial crown at Rome (29th December). But Louis the German, who was also a candidate for the succession Louis II, revenged himself for Charles's success by invading and devastating his dominions. Charles w recalled to Gaul, and after the death of Louis the German (28th August 876), in his turn made an attem to seize his kingdom, but at Andernach met with a shameful defeat (8th October 876). In the meantime John VIII, who was menaced by the Saracens, was continually urging him to come to Italy, and Charle after having taken at Quierzy the necessary measures for safeguarding the government of his dominion in his absence, again crossed the Alps, but this expedition had been received with small enthusiasm by nobles, and even by Boso, Charles's brother-in-law, who had been entrusted by him with the governme of Lombardy, and they refused to come with their men to join the imperial army. At the same time Carloman, son of Louis the German, entered northern Italy. Charles, ill and in great distress, started on his way back to Gaul, and died while crossing the pass of the Mont Cenis on the 5th or 6th of October 877. He was succeeded by his son Louis the Stammerer, the child of Ermentrude, daughter of a count Orleans, whom he had married in 842, and who had died in 869. In 870 he had married Richilde, who was descended from a noble family of Lorraine, but none of the children whom he had by her played a part of any importance. Charles seems to have been a prince of education and letters, a friend of the church, and conscious of the support he could find in the episcopate against his unruly nobles, for he chose his councillors for preference from among the higher clergy, as in the case of Guenelon of Sens, who betrayed him, or of Hincmar of Reims. But his character and his reign have been judged very variously. The general tendency seems to have been to accept too easily the accounts of the chroniclers the east Frankish kingdom, which are favorable to Louis the German, and to accuse Charles of coward and bad faith. He seems on the contrary not to have lacked activity or decision.

Father: Louis the Pious
Mother: Judith
Brother: Lothair (half brother)
Brother: Louis (half brother)
Wife: Ermentrude (m. 842, d. 869)
Wife: Richilde (m. 870)
Son: Louis the Stammerer (by Ermentrude)

French Monarch 843 to 5-Oct-877
Holy Roman Emperor

Do you know something we don't?
Submit a correction or make a comment about this profile

Copyright ©2005 Soylent Communications

GEN. 3

Charles the Bald

Missing image
Ch1.gif
Charles the Bald - Detail from a painting in the First Bible of Charles the Bald, painted ca. 845-851, kept at the National Library of France

Charles the Bald (Charles I of France and Holy Roman Emperor Charles II) (823-877), Holy Roman Emperor and king of the West Franks, was the son of the emperor Louis the Pious and his second wife Judith. He was born when his elder brothers were already adults who had been assigned their own *regna*, or subkingdoms, by their father. The attempts made by Louis the Pious to assign Charles a kingdom, first Alemannia (829), then the country between the Meuse and the Pyrenees (839), at the expense of his half-brothers Lothair and Louis led to a rising on the part of these two against the emperor.

The death of the emperor in 840 was the signal for the outbreak of war between his sons. Charles allied himself with his brother Louis the German to resist the pretensions of the emperor Lothar, and the two allies conquered him at Fontenoy-en-Puisaye on 25 June 841. In the following year, the two brothers confirmed their alliance by the celebrated oaths of Strassburg. The war was brought to an end by the treaty of Verdun in August 843. The settlement gave Charles the Bald the kingdom of the western Franks, which practically corresponded with what is now France, as far as the Meuse, the Rhone, with the addition of the Spanish March as far as the Ebro.

The first years of Charles' reign, up to the death of Lothar I in 855, were comparatively peaceful, and during them was continued the system of "confraternal government" of the sons of Louis the Pious, who had various meetings with one another, at Koblenz (848), at Meerssen (851), and at Attigny (854). In 858, Louis the German, summoned by disaffected nobles to oust Charles, invaded the western Frankish kingdom. Charles' reign was so unpopular that he was unable to summon an army, and he fled to Burgundy.

He was saved only by the help of the bishops, who refused to crown Louis king, and by the fidelity of the Welfs, who were related to his mother, Judith. In 860 he in his turn tried to seize the kingdom of his nephew, Charles of Provence, but met with a repulse. On the death of his nephew Lothar II in 869, Charles tried to seize Lothar's dominions, but by the treaty of Meerssen (870) was compelled to share them with Louis the German.

Besides these family disputes, Charles had to struggle against the incessant rebellions in Aquitaine and against the Bretons. Led by their chiefs Nomenoë and Erispoë, who inflicted on the king the defeats of Ballon (845) and Juvardeil (851), the Bretons were somewhat successful. Charles also fought against the Normans, who devastated the country in the north of Gaul, the valleys of the Seine and Loire, and even up to the borders of Aquitaine. Charles was several times compelled to purchase their retreat at a heavy price. Charles led various expeditions against the invaders, and tried to put a barrier in their way by having fortified bridges built over all the rivers.

French Monarchy-
Carolingian Dynasty
(French branch)

(Missing image)

Charles the Bald

Children

Judith, Queen consort of Wessex
Louis the Stammerer
Charles the Child, King of Aquitaine

Louis the Stammerer

Children

Louis III
Carloman
Charles the Simple

Louis III

Carloman

Charles the Simple

Children

Louis IV

Louis IV

Children

Lothair
Charles, Duke of Lower Lorraine

Lothair

Children

Louis V

Louis V

In 875, after the death of the Holy Roman Emperor Louis II (son of his half-brother Lothair), Charles the Bald, supported by Pope John VIII, descended into Italy, receiving the royal crown at Pavia and the imperial crown at Rome (December 29). Louis the German, who was also a candidate for the succession of Louis II, revenged himself for Charles's success by invading and devastating his dominions. Charles was recalled to Francia, and after the death of Louis the German (August 28, 876), in his turn made an attempt to seize his kingdom, but at Andernach met with defeat (October 8, 876). In the

Ads by Goooooogle

Ancient Coins Jewelery
Beautiful Jewelry set with Genuine Ancient Coins and Roman Glass.
www.porat-jewelry.com

The Rose of York
The true story of Richard III Winner of 10 Awards
sandraworth.com

Roman Armor
Hand-Forged Medieval Armor, Chain Mail, Helmets & More. SCA/LARP Gear
www.WholesaleArmor.com

St. Charles Automotive
Find car dealers in your area & Compare Prices before you go!
Yahoo.com

St. Louis Volkswagen
Let Local Dealers Send You the Most Competitive Rates. Sign up Free.
www.60secondcarquote.com

GEN 3.

meantime, John VIII, who was menaced by the Saracens, continued to urge Charles to come to Italy. After having taken at Quierzy the necessary measures for safeguarding the government of his dominions in his absence, Charles again crossed the Alps, but this expedition had been received with small enthusiasm by the nobles, and even by Boso, Charles's brother-in-law, who had been entrusted by him with the government of Lombardy, and they refused to come with their men to join the imperial army. At the same time Carloman, son of Louis the German, entered northern Italy. Charles, ill and in great distress, started on his way back to Gaul, and died while crossing the pass of the Mont Cenis on the 5th or 6th of October 877.

Charles was succeeded by his son, Louis, the child of Ermentrude, daughter of Odo, Count of Orleans and his wife Ermentrude, whom Charles had married in 842, and who had died in 869. In 870 Charles had married Richilde, who was descended from a noble family of Lorraine, but none of the children whom he had by her played a part of any importance. Charles seems to have been a prince of education and letters, a friend of the church, and conscious of the support he could find in the episcopate against his unruly nobles, for he chose his councillors for preference from among the higher clergy, as in the case of Guenelon of Sens, who betrayed him, or of Hincmar of Reims.

Preceded by: **Louis I**	**King of Western Francia** *Also Holy Roman Emperor*	Succeeded by: **Louis II**

This article incorporates text from the public domain 1911 Encyclop□a Britannica.

de:Karl der Kahle fr:Charles II le Chauve ja:□□□□2□ (□□□ □□□) nl:Karel de Kale pl:Karol II Łysy ro:Carol Ne□ricatul

Retrieved from "http://www.grohol.com/psypsych/Charles_the_Bald"

Categories: 1911 Britannica | 823 births | 877 deaths | French monarchs | Holy Roman emperors

3.

GEN.3.

Selected Families and Individuals

CHARLES "THE BALD p.1

Ethelwulf King of WESSEX [Parents] [1, 2, 3] was born about 806 in of, , Wessex, England. He died [4] 13 Jan 857 in , , , England and was buried in , Stamridge. Ethelwulf married [5] Judith Princess of FRANCE on 1 Oct 856.

Ethelwulf 839.

Other marriages:

WESSEX, Osburh Queen of

ETHELWULF (r. 839-856)

Æthelwulf , d. 858, king of Wessex (839-56), son and successor of Egbert; father of Æthelbert, Æthelred, and Alfred. He was lord of Kent, Surrey, Sussex, and Essex before his father's death in 839. As king of Wessex he was compelled to defend his realm against constant Danish attacks, and he won a notable victory over them at Aclea in 851. He also campaigned against the Welsh. A man of great piety, he went with his son Alfred to Rome in 855. In 856 he took as his second wife Judith, daughter of Charles II (Charles the Bald) of France. Learning before his return to England that his son Æthelbald, who had ruled in his absence, would resist his resumption of the kingship, Æthelwulf left his son as king of Wessex and himself ruled only in Kent and its dependencies, where Æthelbert succeeded him.

Judith Princess of FRANCE [Parents] [1, 2, 3, 4] was born [5] 844 in , , , France. She died [6] after 870. Judith married [7] Ethelwulf King of WESSEX on 1 Oct 856.

Other marriages:

FLANDERS, Baudouin I Count of

✱ **Charles II "The Bald" Emperor of The HOLY ROMAN EMPIRE** [Parents] [1, 2, 3] was born [4] 13 Jun 823 in , Frankfurt, Hessen-Nassau, Prussia. He died [5, 6] 6 Oct 877 in Brides Les Bains, Bourgogne and was buried in St Denis, , France. Charles married [7] Ermentrude (Irmtrud) Countess of ORLEANS on 13 Dec 842 in , Crecy, , France.

Other marriages:

, Adelaide

Ermentrude (Irmtrud) Countess of ORLEANS [Parents] [1, 2] was born 27 Sep 830 in of, Orlbeans, Neustria. She died [3, 4] 6 Oct 869 and was buried in St Denis, , France. Ermentrude married [5] Charles II "The Bald" Emperor of The HOLY ROMAN EMPIRE on 13 Dec 842 in , Crecy, ,

GEN. 3

CHARLES "THE BALD" p. 2

France.

They had the following children:

F i **Ermentrud Princess of FRANCE [ABBESS OF HANSON]** [1, 2] was born about 854 in of, , , France.

M ii **Carloman Prince of FRANCE** [1] was born about 845/846 in , , , France. He died [2] 876 in Epternac, , , France.

M iii **Charles King of AQUITAINE** [1] was born 847 in , , , France. He died [2] 29 Sep 866 in Buzanpcais, France.

M iv **Louis II "The Stammerer" King of FRANCE** [1, 2] was born 1 Nov 843 in , , , France. He died [3, 4] 9 Apr 879 in , Compiaegne, Neustria.

F v **Hildegarde Princess of FRANCE** [1, 2] was born about 856 in of, , , France.

F vi **Rotrude Princess of FRANCE** [1] was born 850 in , , , France. She died BET 889 AND 912.

F vii **Gisaele Princess of FRANCE** [1, 2] was born about 858 in , , , France. She died 1 Jul 874.

F viii Judith Princess of FRANCE was born 844 and died after 870.

M ix **Lothaire Prince of FRANCE** [1] was born about 847 in of, , , France. He died [2] 865.

Charles II "The Bald" Emperor of The HOLY ROMAN EMPIRE [Parents] [1, 2, 3] was born [4] 13 Jun 823 in , Frankfurt, Hessen-Nassau, Prussia. He died [5, 6] 6 Oct 877 in Brides Les Bains, Bourgogne and was buried in St Denis, , France. Charles married Adelaide on 853.

Other marriages:

ORLEANS, Ermentrude (Irmtrud) Countess of

Adelaide married Charles II "The Bald" Emperor of The HOLY ROMAN EMPIRE on 853.

They had the following children:

GEN. 3.

Selected Families and Individuals

Ethelwulf King of WESSEX [Parents] [1, 2, 3] was born about 806 in of, , Wessex, England. He died [4] 13 Jan 857 in , , , England and was buried in , Stamridge. Ethelwulf married [5] Judith Princess of FRANCE on 1 Oct 856.

Ethelwulf 839.

Other marriages:

WESSEX, Osburh Queen of

ETHELWULF (r. 839-856)

Æthelwulf , d. 858, king of Wessex (839-56), son and successor of Egbert; father of Æthelbert, Æthelred, and Alfred. He was lord of Kent, Surrey, Sussex, and Essex before his father's death in 839. As king of Wessex he was compelled to defend his realm against constant Danish attacks, and he won a notable victory over them at Aclea in 851. He also campaigned against the Welsh. A man of great piety, he went with his son Alfred to Rome in 855. In 856 he took as his second wife Judith, daughter of Charles II (Charles the Bald) of France. Learning before his return to England that his son Æthelbald, who had ruled in his absence, would resist his resumption of the kingship, Æthelwulf left his son as king of Wessex and himself ruled only in Kent and its dependencies, where Æthelbert succeeded him.

Judith Princess of FRANCE [Parents] [1, 2, 3, 4] was born [5] 844 in , , , France. She died [6] after 870. Judith married [7] Ethelwulf King of WESSEX on 1 Oct 856.

Other marriages:

FLANDERS, Baudouin I Count of

✓

3.

Charles II "The Bald" Emperor of The HOLY ROMAN EMPIRE [Parents] [1, 2, 3] was born [4] 13 Jun 823 in , Frankfurt, Hessen-Nassau, Prussia. He died [5, 6] 6 Oct 877 in Brides Les Bains, Bourgogne and was buried in St Denis, , France. Charles married [7] Ermentrude (Irmtrud) Countess of ORLEANS on 13 Dec 842 in , Crecy, , France.

Other marriages:

, Adelaide

3.

Ermentrude (Irmtrud) Countess of ORLEANS [Parents] [1, 2] was born 27 Sep 830 in of, Orlbeans, Neustria. She died [3, 4] 6 Oct 869 and was buried in St Denis, , France. Ermentrude married [5] Charles II "The Bald" Emperor of The HOLY ROMAN EMPIRE on 13 Dec 842 in , Crecy, ,

- **Charles III "The Simple"**, b. 17 September 879 in France, m. Eadgifu (Edgiva) of England, 918, d. 7 October 929 in Perrone, France, Became King of France, 893 in France, He became King of Lorraine, 922 in France, He was captured and imprisioned, 923 in Perrone, France

3. * **Charles II "the Bald"**, b. 13 June 823 in Frankfurt, Germany, m. Richildis, 869, d. 6 October 877 in Modano, France, He became King of West Franks in 843, He became King of Italy 875 in Italy

Father: **Louis I (Ludwig) "The Pious"**, b. 16 April 778 in Chasseneuil, Lot-et-Garonne, France, d. 20 June 840 in Ingelheim, Rhinehessen, Hesse, He became King of Aquitaine 781 in Aquitaine, France, He became King of France 814 in Paris, France, He became ruler of the Holy Roman Empire 814 in Rome, Italy
Mother: **Judith of Bavaria**, b. ca. 800 in Altdorf, Bavaria, d. 19 April 843 in Tours, Ingre-et-Loire, France

He fought the Fontanet Battle in 841 in Verberie sur Oise. He signed the Verdun Treaty February 14, 843.

3. * *Spouse:* **Ermentrude**, b. ca. 825 in Orléans, France, d. 6 October 869

Married 14 December 842.

Children:

- 1. **Ermentrude, Abbess of Hasnon**, b. ca. 843
- 2. **Louis II "the Stammerer", King of France**, b. 1 November 843 in France, m. Ansgarde of Burgundy, m. Adelaide of Paris, ca. 878, d. 10 April 879 in Compeigne, France
- 3. **Princess Judith**, b. ca. 844, m. Aethelwulf, King of England, 1 October 856 in Verberie sur Oise, France, m. Baldwin I "Bras der Fer", Count of Flanders, 862, Annulment with Aethelwulf, King of England, ca. 857
- 4. **Charles, King of Aquitaine**, b. ca. 847
- 5. **Carloman, Abbot of St. Médard Soiss**, b. 849
- 6. **Lothar (2)**, b. ca. 850
- 7. **Hildegard (3)**, b. ca. 851
- 8. **Gisele**, b. ca. 852
- 9. **Rotrude, Abbess of St. Radegund**, b. ca. 853
- 10. **Drogo**, b. ca. 854
- 11. **Pippin (3)**, b. ca. 855
- * 4. **Hersent of France**, b. ca. 856, m. Regnier I of Hainaut

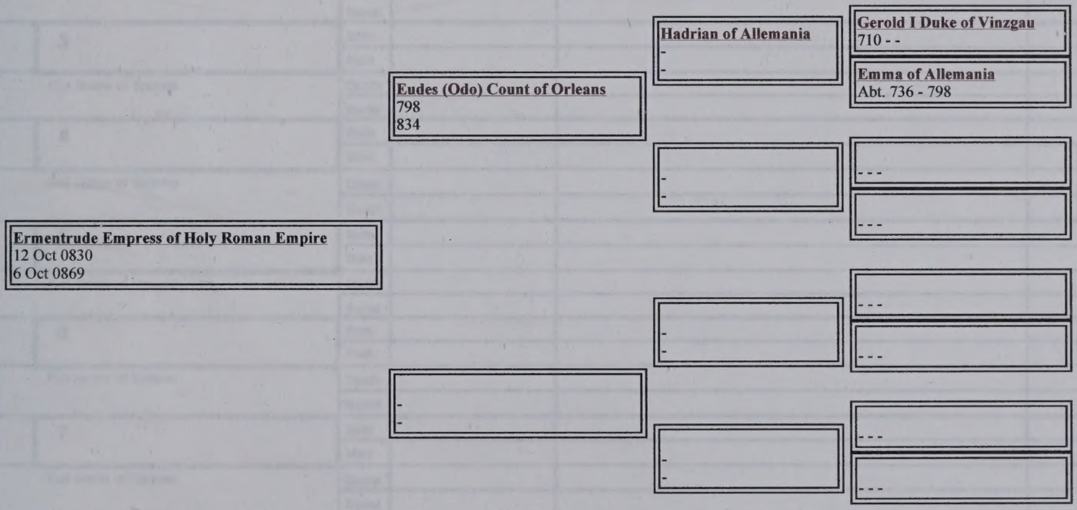
GEN.3,

Ermentrude Empress of Holy Roman Empire

	Date	Place	Source
Born :	12 Oct 0830	-	-
Died :	6 Oct 0869	-	-

Age :	38
Ref. :	3352

Father	**Mother**
Eudes (Odo) Count of Orleans	
Marriage	**Children**
Dec 842 - Charles the Bald Emperor of Holy Roman Empire	Abt. 846 - Judith Princess of Holy Roman Empire 1 Sep 846 - Louis the Stammerer Emperor of Holy Roman Empire 865 - Hersent Princess of France Abt 0871 - Rothild Princess of Holy Roman Empire


Gerold I Duke of Vinzgau
710 - -
Hadrian of Allemania
-
-
Emma of Allemania
Abt. 736 - 798
Eudes (Odo) Count of Orleans
798
834
-
-
- - -
- - -
Ermentrude Empress of Holy Roman Empire
12 Oct 0830
6 Oct 0869
- - -
-
-
- - -
-
-
- - -
-
-
- - -

Win-Family v.6.0 Webmaster -------- 02 Jan 2003

GEN. 4

FAMILY GROUP NO. ____ **Husband's Full Name** REGINAR I COUNT OF HANAULT

This information Obtained From:

1. HERSENT PRINCESS OF FRANCE
2. DESCENDANTS OF COUNT MAINIER OF SENS

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth	abt 1850				
Chr'nd					
Marr.					
Death	Before	19 JAN 915/16			
Burial					

Places of Residence

Occupation ____ Church Affiliation ____ Military Rec.

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr. m 2nd ALBERADE OF MONS

His Father COUNT GISEBERT ____ Mother's Maiden Name ERMENTRUDE

★ **Wife's Full Maiden Name** HERSENT PRINCESS OF FRANCE

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth	865				
Chr'nd					
Death					
Burial					

Compiler

Address

City, State

Date

Places of Residence

Occupation ____ Church Affiliation ____ Military Rec.

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

Her Father CHARLES THE BALD ____ Mother's Maiden Name ERMENTRUDE

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Children
	1	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	2	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	3	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	4	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	5	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	6	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	7	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	8	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	9	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	10	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					

* For additional children use Everton Publishers' Children Continuation Sheet, Form A11

Form A1, Family Group Sheet by The Everton Publishers, P. O. Box 368, Logan, UT 84321. Publishers of The Genealogical Helper. Send for a free catalogue with list and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

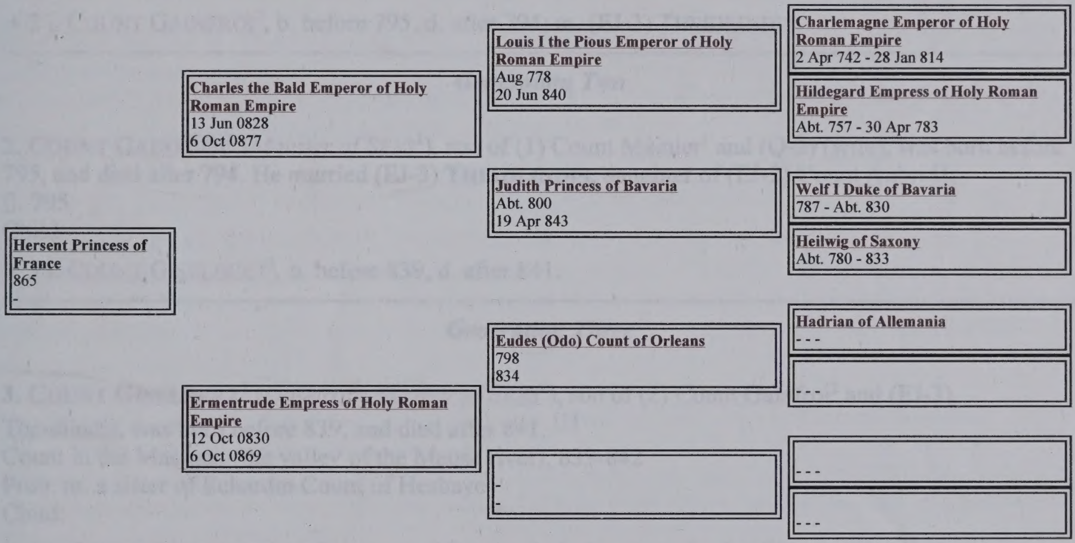
GEN. 4

Hersent Princess of France

	Date	Place	Source
Born :	865	-	-

Ref. :	4925

Father	**Mother**
Charles the Bald Emperor of Holy Roman Empire	Ermentrude Empress of Holy Roman Empire
Marriage	**Children**
- Reginar I Count of Hainault	Abt 0890 - Symphorienne of Hainault 890 - Giselbert Duke of Lorraine


Hersent Princess of France
865
-
Charles the Bald Emperor of Holy Roman Empire
13 Jun 0828
6 Oct 0877
Ermentrude Empress of Holy Roman Empire
12 Oct 0830
6 Oct 0869
Louis I the Pious Emperor of Holy Roman Empire
Aug 778
20 Jun 840
Judith Princess of Bavaria
Abt. 800
19 Apr 843
Eudes (Odo) Count of Orleans
798
834
-
-
Charlemagne Emperor of Holy Roman Empire
2 Apr 742 - 28 Jan 814
Hildegard Empress of Holy Roman Empire
Abt. 757 - 30 Apr 783
Welf I Duke of Bavaria
787 - Abt. 830
Heilwig of Saxony
Abt. 780 - 833
Hadrian of Allemania
- - -
- - -
- - -
- - -

Win-Family v.6.0 Webmaster -------- 02 Jan 2003

GEN. 4

Section AFD: Descendants of Count Mainier of Sens

David Thaler
10605 171st Ct. NE, Redmond WA 98052, (425) 869-3814
Send questions and corrections to: dthaler@microsoft.com

HTML generated by Issue v1.3 on 1 July 2005
http://www.armidalesoftware.com/issue/
From Thaler_export.ged

Generation One

1. COUNT MAINIER^1 OF SENS was born between 690 and 781, and died in 800. He married (Q-2) **(WIFE)**, daughter of (Q-1) Duke Haudre.
Count of Sens, Duke of Austria, 791-796
AR: (240-14...)
Child:

+ 2 i. COUNT GAINFROI^2, b. before 795, d. after 794; m. (EJ-3) THEIDLINDIS.

Generation Two

2. COUNT GAINFROI^2 (*Mainier of SENS^1*), son of (1) Count Mainier^1 and (Q-2) (wife), was born before 795, and died after 794. He married (EJ-3) **THEIDLINDIS**, daughter of (EJ-2) Count Aubri II.
fl. 795
Child:

+ 3 i. COUNT GISELBERT^3, b. before 839, d. after 841.

Generation Three

3. COUNT GISELBERT^3 (*Gainfroi^2*, *Mainier of SENS^1*), son of (2) Count Gainfroi^2 and (EJ-3) Theidlindis, was born before 839, and died after 841. [1]
Count in the Massgau (the valley of the Meuse river), 839-842
Prob. m. a sister of Echardm Count of Hesbaye
Child:

+ 4 i. COUNT GISELBERT^4 OF DARNAU of Darnau, b. before 846, d. after 862; m. (IZ-35) HELLETRUDE (ERMENGARDE) in 846.

Generation Four

4. COUNT GISELBERT^4 OF DARNAU (*Giselbert^3*, *Gainfroi^2*, *Mainier of SENS^1*) of Darnau, son of (3) Count Giselbert^3, was born before 846, and died after 862. He married in 846, (IZ-35) **HELLETRUDE (ERMENGARDE)** of Lorraine, France, daughter of (IZ-28) King Lothair I and (BA-11) Ermengarde (of TOURS). [2, 3, 4]
Count of Darnau 846-863
Child:

*4. + 5 i. COUNT RÉGNIER I^5 OF HAINAUT of Hainaut, Belgium, b. circa 580, d. before 19 Jan. 915/6; m. 4. (1) (IZ-39) HERSENT OF FRANCE; m. (2) ALBERADE OF MONS.

4. da of Charles the Bald

GEN. 4,5,6.

Generation Five

4. 5. **COUNT RÉGNIER I^5 OF HAINAUT** (*Giselbert of DARNAU^4, Giselbert^3, Gainfroi^2, Mainier of SENS^1*) of Hainaut, son of (4) Count Giselbert^4 and (IZ-35) Helletrude (Ermengarde), was born circa 580, and died before 19 Jan. 915/6. He married (1st) (IZ-39) **HERSENT OF FRANCE**, 4 daughter of (IZ-31) Emperor Charles II the Bald and (AAY-2) Ermentrude (of ORLEANS). He married (2nd) **ALBERADE OF MONS** of Mons, Belgium, who died after 919[5]. [6, 7, 8]
fl. 877-886.
Count of Hainaut, lay Abbot of Echternach (Luxembourg), 897-915.

*4. Children of: Count Régnier I^5 of HAINAUT and Hersent of FRANCE:

+ 6 i. COUNT RÉGNIER II^6 of Hainaut, b. circa 890, d. in 932; m. (GT-3) ADELAIDE OF BURGUNDY.
5 + 7 ii. DUKE GISELBERT OF LORRAINE of Lorraine, d. on 2 Oct. 939; m. (AEQ-7) GERBERGA OF SAXONY.

Generation Six

6. **COUNT RÉGNIER II^6 OF HAINAUT** (*Régnier I^5, Giselbert of DARNAU^4, Giselbert^3, Gainfroi^2, Mainier of SENS^1*) of Hainaut, son of (5) Count Régnier I^5 and (IZ-39) Hersent (of FRANCE), was born circa 890, and died in 932. He married (GT-3) **ADELAIDE OF BURGUNDY** of Burgundy, France, daughter of (GT-1) Duke Richard and (GR-5) Adelaide (of BURGUNDY). [9, 10, 5]
Child:

+ 8 i. COUNT REGNIER III^7 of Hainaut, d. in 987; m. ADELE OF DAGSBOURG.

5. 7. **DUKE GISELBERT^6 OF LORRAINE** (*Régnier I of HAINAUT^5, Giselbert of DARNAU^4, Giselbert^3, Gainfroi^2, Mainier of SENS^1*) of Lorraine, son of (5) Count Régnier I^5 and (IZ-39) Hersent (of FRANCE), was born circa 880, and died on 2 Oct. 939. He married (AEQ-7) **GERBERGA OF SAXONY** of Saxony, Germany, daughter of (AEQ-3) Henry I the Fowler and (ADV-4) Mechtilde (of RINGELHEIM) SAXONY, who died on 5 May 984. [11, 12, 13]
Duke of Lorraine, lay Abbot of Echternach, 915-939.
From Giselbert and his half-brother Regnier II are descended the later kings of England, Scotland, France, Spain, Portugal, many of the German emperors, the Dukes of Brabant, Burgandy, Warwick, Northumberland and Lorraine, the earls of Chester, Clare and Pembroke, the Counts of Roucy, Vermandois, Barcelona, Provence, Nevers, Poitou, Burgundy and Savoy, and the families of Cantelou, Courtenay, Zouche and many others.
Children:

6. + 9 i. GERBERGA^7 of Lorraine, b. circa 935; m. (IZ-58) COUNT ALBERT I THE PIOUS DE VERMANDOIS.
+ 10 ii. ALBERADE of Lorraine; m. (ADP-1) COUNT RENAUD DE RHEIMS.

Generation Seven

8. **COUNT REGNIER III^7 OF HAINAUT** (*Régnier II^6, Régnier I^5, Giselbert of DARNAU^4, Giselbert^3, Gainfroi^2, Mainier of SENS^1*) of Hainaut, son of (6) Count Régnier II^6 and (GT-3) Adelaide (of BURGUNDY), was born between 904 and 933, and died in 987. He married **ADELE OF DAGSBOURG** of Dagsbourg, who died in 961[14]. [15, 16, 10, 5]
Children:

4.

GEN. 4,5+6

Hadrian de Allemania von Wormsgau Count of Orleans
b c 820
Parents: Gerold I Duke of Swabia & Imma Duchess of Swabia
Spouse: Waldrata von Hornbach, dtr of Lambert
Child: Eudes of Orleans m Engeltrude
Child: Wadrada d'Orleans von Wormsgau m Robert III of Wormsgau
121

Beatrix of Hainault
b abt 997
d aft 1035
Parents: Regnier IV Count of Hainault & Hedwiga of France
Spouse 2: Ebles I Count of Rheims
Child: Adelaide of Rouci m Hildouin IV de Rouci
15 103 110 115

Ida Hainault
b 1085
d aft 1101
Parents: Baldwin II & Ida of Louvain
Spouse: Roger IV de Toeni
Child: Ralph V de Toeni & Margaret de Beaumont
110

4. **Regnier I** Count of Hainault
b abt 850
d bet 25 Oct 1915 and 19 Jan 916
Parents: Giselbert Count of Brabant & Ermengarde of Lorraine
4. Spouse: Hersent of France m 889
Child: Symphorienne of Lorraine m Berenger 1st Count of Namur (30,32)
5. Child: Giselbert Count of Hainault m Gerberga of France
Child: Regnier II Count of Hainault m Adelaide of Burgundy
Spouse: Albreda of France
15 103 110 113

Regnier II Count of Hainault
b abt 890
res at Castle of Hornu and at Mons
d 932
4. Parents: Regnier I Count of Hainault & Hersent of France
Spouse: Adelaide of Burgundy
Child: Regnier III Count of Hainault m Adele of Toxandrie
15 103 110 113

Regnier III Count of Hainault
b abt 920, Hainault, Alsace, France
d 973, Bohemia, Germany
Parents: Regnier II Count of Hainault & Adelaide of Burgundy
Spouse: Adele of Toxandrie
Child: Lambert I Count of Louvain m Gerberge of Lorraine
Child: Regnier IV Count of Hainault m Hedwiga of France

GEN. 5.

FAMILY GROUP NO.

Husband's Full Name GISELBERT DUKE OF LORRAINE

This information Obtained From:
1. WEIS CORRECTIONS TO 8TH EDITION L. 240-18
2. WEIS L. 142-18

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth	ABT. 880[1]	BRABANT			BELGIUM
Chr'nd					
Marr.	929[2]				
Death	2 OCT 939	ANDERNACH/I M/RHAIN		RULED -	928-939
Burial					

Places of Residence

Occupation — Church Affiliation — Military Rec.

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

His Father REGINAR OF HAINAULT I — Mother's Maiden Name HERSENT PRINCESS OF FRANCE

Wife's Full Maiden Name GERBERGA PRINCESS OF SAXONY

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth	911	914	SAXONY	PRUSSIA	
Chr'nd					
Death	5 MAY 984	REIMS	MARNE	FRANCE	
Burial					

Places of Residence

Occupation / — Church Affiliation — Military Rec.

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr. m. KING LOUIS IV OF FRANCE 2ND MARR. 939

Her Father HENRY I "THE FOWLER" — Mother's Maiden Name MECHTILDE OF RINGLEH-

Compiler

Address

City, State

Date

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. info. on Children
F.	1 ALBREDA OF LORRAINE	Birth	ABT. 930-				
		Marr.	ABT. 945				
	Full Name of Spouse RENAUD DE ROUCY	Death	15 MAR. 973				
		Burial					
* F	2 GERBERGA OF 2. LORRAINE	Birth	935				HER FATHER
		Marr.					GISELBERT
	Full Name of Spouse ALBERT I COUNT OF VERMANDOIS THE PIOUS	Death					
		Burial					
	3	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	4	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	5	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	6	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	7	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	8	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	9	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	10	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					

* For additional children use Everton Publishers' Children Continuation Sheet, Form A11

Form A1, Family Group Sheet by The Everton Publishers, P.O. Box 368, Logan, UT 84321. Publishers of The Genealogical Helper. Send for a free catalogue with list and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

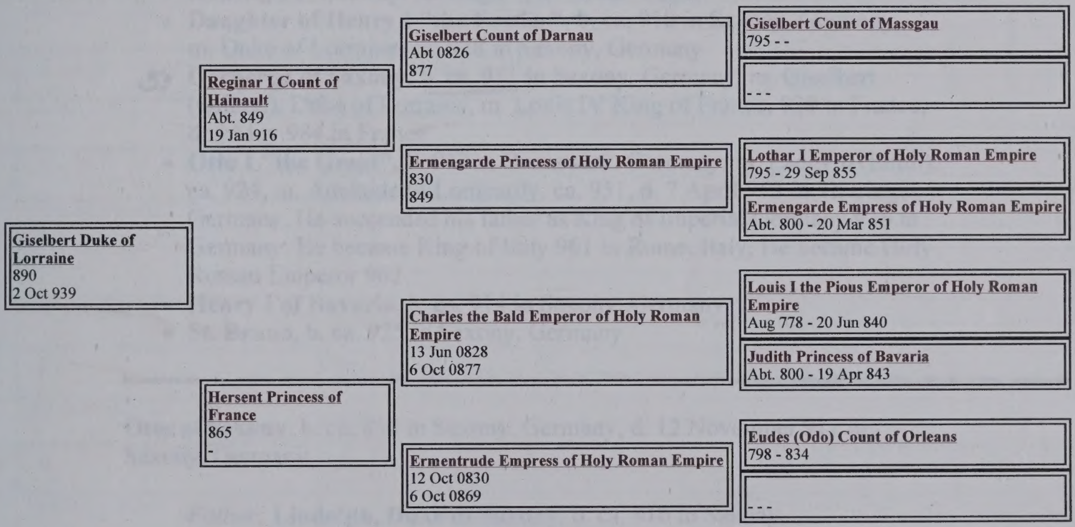
GEN.5.

Giselbert Duke of Lorraine

	Date	Place	Source
Born :	890	Brabant,Belgium	-
Died :	2 Oct 939	Andernach/im Rhein , ruled 928-939	-

Ref. :	1991

Father	**Mother**
Reginar I Count of Hainault	Hersent Princess of France
Marriage	**Children**
- Gerberge Princess of Germany	Abt. 930 - Albreda of Lorraine Abt. 935 - Gerberga of Lorraine Abt 0910 - Alberada of Hennegau


Giselbert Duke of Lorraine
890
2 Oct 939
Reginar I Count of Hainault
Abt. 849
19 Jan 916
Hersent Princess of France
865
-
Giselbert Count of Darnau
Abt 0826
877
Ermengarde Princess of Holy Roman Empire
830
849
Charles the Bald Emperor of Holy Roman Empire
13 Jun 0828
6 Oct 0877
Ermentrude Empress of Holy Roman Empire
12 Oct 0830
6 Oct 0869
Giselbert Count of Massgau
795 - -
- - -
Lothar I Emperor of Holy Roman Empire
795 - 29 Sep 855
Ermengarde Empress of Holy Roman Empire
Abt. 800 - 20 Mar 851
Louis I the Pious Emperor of Holy Roman Empire
Aug 778 - 20 Jun 840
Judith Princess of Bavaria
Abt. 800 - 19 Apr 843
Eudes (Odo) Count of Orleans
798 - 834
- - -

Win-Family v.6.0 Webmaster -------- 02 Jan 2003

5.
GEN.5.

Henry I "The Fowler", b. 876 in Saxony, Germany, d. 2 July 936 in Memleban, France

Father: **Otto of Saxony**, b. ca. 850 in Saxony, Germany, d. 12 November 912 in Saxony, Germany
Mother: **Hedwige of France**, b. 859 in Paris, France

Spouse: **Mechtilde of Ringleheim**, b. ca. 895 in Ringleheim, Goslar, Hanover, Germany, d. 14 May 968 in Memsleben, Saxony, Germany

Father: **Theodoric, Count of Ringleheim**, b. ca. 853 in Ringleheim, Goslar, Hanover, Germany, d. ca. 930
Mother: **Ludmilla Ragnhildis, Princess of Middle Friesland**, b. 879, d. ca. 934

Married ca. 909.

Children:

- **Hedwig I of Saxony**, m. Hugh "The Great" Capet
- **Daughter of Henry I "the Fowler"**, b. ca. 910 in Saxony, Germany, m. Duke of Lorraine, ca. 928 in Saxony, Germany
- 5. **Gerberga of Saxony**, b. ca. 911 in Saxony, Germany, m. Giselbert (Gilbert), Duke of Lorraine, m. Louis IV King of France, 939 in France, d. 5 May 984 in France
- **Otto I "the Great"**, b. 912 in Brunswick, Germany, m. Eadgyth (Edith), ca. 924, m. Adelaide of Lombardy, ca. 951, d. 7 April 973 in Thuringia, Germany, He succeeded his father as King of Imperial Germany 936 in Germany, He became King of Italy 961 in Rome, Italy, He became Holy Roman Emperor 962
- **Henry I of Bavaria**, b. ca. 914 in Saxony, Germany
- **St. Bruno**, b. ca. 925 in Saxony, Germany

Otto of Saxony, b. ca. 850 in Saxony, Germany, d. 12 November 912 in Saxony, Germany

Father: **Liudolph, Duke of Saxony**, b. ca. 810 in Saxony, Germany, d. 6 September 864 in Saxony, Germany
Mother: **Oda of Saxony**, b. ca. 815 in Saxony, Germany

Otto was known as "Otto the Great" and Otho I "The Illustrious".

Spouse: **Hedwige of France**, b. 859 in Paris, France

Father: **Louis II "the Stammerer", King of France**, b. 1 November 843 in France, d. 10 April 879 in Compeigne, France
Mother: **Ansgarde of Burgundy**

Married.

GEN. 6.

FAMILY GROUP NO.

Husband's Full Name ADALBERT "THE PIOUS," KING OF FRANC
ALBERT-I COUNT OF VERMANDOIS

This information Obtained From:	Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
1. ANCESTRAL ROOT	Birth	920[1]	VERMANDOIS	NORMANDY		FRANCE
BY WEIS LINE 50-19	Chr'nd					
BIRTH	Marr.	BEF 954'				
MARR. LINE 140-19	Death	9 SEPT 987	[1] ST. QUENTIN			FRANCE
DEATH LINE 140-19	Burial		ST. QUENTIN			FRANCE

Places of Residence

Occupation Church Affiliation Military Rec.

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

His Father HERBERT II COUNT OF VERMANDOIS Mother's Maiden Name HILDEBRANTE OF FRAN

Wife's Full Maiden Name PRINCESS GERBERGA OF LORRAINE.

	Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
BIRTH LINE 140-19	Birth	930 - 935'		LORRAINE		FRANCE
	Chr'nd					
	Death					
	Burial					

Compiler

Address

City, State

Date

Places of Residence

Occupation Church Affiliation Military Rec.

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

Her Father GISELBERT DUKE OF LORRAINE Mother's Maiden Name PRINCESS GERBERGA

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. info. on Children
	1 GUI DE VERMANDOIS	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death	13 JUNE 989				
		Burial					
*7 M	2 HERIBERT III	Birth	ca 955				
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	3	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	4	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	5	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	6	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	7	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	8	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	9	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	10	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					

* For additional children use Everton Publishers' Children Continuation Sheet, Form A11

Form A1, Family Group Sheet by The Everton Publishers, P.O. Box 368, Logan, UT 84321. Publishers of *The Genealogical Helper*. Send for a free catalogue with list and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

6.

Husband of Gerberga
b. 935
m. 954
d. 987

Ancestry.com
Discover Your Family Story

Welcome, Lurah | Log Out | Upgrade | My A

Home My Ancestry Search Records **Family Trees** Message Boards Learning Center Sho

You are here: Trees > OneWorldTree^{SM} > **Adelbert I the Pious Ct de VERMANDOIS**

OneWorldTree^{sm} About OneWorldTree

Recently Viewed

Adelbert I the Pious Ct de VERMANDOIS

B: 917
Vermandois, Normandy, [region], France

D: 8 Sep 987
St Quinten, [department], [region], France

Edit this Person
Contact Submitters
Bookmark this Person
My Bookmarks

GEN. 6.

Banks/Dean Genealogy
Person Page 101

Main Page - Master Index - Surname Index - Charts
Previous Page - Next Page

Eymund (?)[1] (M)

#5001
Pop-up Pedigree
Reference=7410

Eymund **(?)** was the son of Edmund (?).[1] He married an unknown person.[1]

Last Edited=24 Oct 2003

Child of Eymund (?):
Eric Edmundson (?)+ b. c 849, d. 906

1. [S218] Marlyn Lewis, *Ancestry of Elizabeth of York.*

★b. Count Albert I de Vermandois "the Pious"[1] (M)

b. circa 920, d. 9 September 987, #5002
Pop-up Pedigree
Reference=7411

Count Albert I de **Vermandois** "the Pious" was born circa 920 at of Vermandois, Normandy, France.[1,2] He was the son of Count Herbert II of **Vermandois** and Troyes and Hildebrante of France (?).[1,3] He married Gerberga of Lorraine (?), daughter of Duke Giselbert of **Lorraine** and Gerberga of **Saxony**, before 954.[1,4] He died on 9 September 987.[1,3] He was buried at St. Quentin, France.[1]

Last Edited=24 Oct 2003

Children of Count Albert I de Vermandois "the Pious" and Gerberga of Lorraine (?):
Gui de **Vermandois**+ d. a 13 Jun 989
Heribert III (?)+ b. c 955, d. 29 Aug 1002

1. [S218] Marlyn Lewis, *Ancestry of Elizabeth of York.*
2. [S168] Frederick Lewis Weis, *Ancestral Roots*, 50-20.
3. [S168] Frederick Lewis Weis, *Ancestral Roots*, 50-19.
4. [S168] Frederick Lewis Weis, *Ancestral Roots*, 50-18.

Gerberga of Lorraine (?)[1] (F)

b. circa 935, d. before 7 September 978, #5003
Pop-up Pedigree
Reference=7412

*6. **Albert I "The Pious" King of France**, b. 920 in France

Father: **Herbert II, Count of Vermondois**, b. ca. 879 in Vermandois, Normandy, France
Mother: **Adela**, b. ca. 899

*6. *Spouse:* **Gerberga of Lorraine (2)**, b. ca. 930 in Lorraine, France

Father: **Giselbert (Gilbert), Duke of Lorraine**, b. ca. 895
Mother: **Gerberga of Saxony**, b. ca. 911 in Saxony, Germany, d. 5 May 984 in France

Married.

Children:

7. - **Herbert III de Vermondois**, b. ca. 955, m. Ermengarde II of Bar, d. ca. 1000

* * *

*5. 1st husband **Giselbert (Gilbert), Duke of Lorraine**, b. ca. 895

Father: **Regnier I of Hainaut**, b. ca. 847 in Hainaut, Belgium, d. 916
Mother: **Hersent of France**, b. ca. 856

*5 *Spouse:* **Gerberga of Saxony**, b. ca. 911 in Saxony, Germany, m. Louis IV King of France, 939 in France, d. 5 May 984 in France

Father: **Henry I "The Fowler"**, b. 876 in Saxony, Germany, d. 2 July 936 in Memleban, France
Mother: **Mechtilde of Ringleheim**, b. ca. 895 in Ringleheim, Goslar, Hanover, Germany, d. 14 May 968 in Memsleben, Saxony, Germany

Married.

Children:

- **Alberade of Lorraine**, b. ca. 929 in Lorraine, France, m. Renaud de Roucy, ca. 945 in France, d. 15 March 973
- *6 **Gerberga of Lorraine (2)**, b. ca. 930 955 in Lorraine, France, m. Albert I "The Pious" King of France

* * *

Raoul III, Count of Valois, b. 1020 in Valois, France

Children:

- 10. **Adelle de Vermondois**, b. ca. 1040 in Vexin, France, m. Herbert IV de Vermondois

Home

Ancestor families report created by Gene 4.3.4, Mon, Feb 2, 2004

Raoul III, Count of Valois, b. 1020 in Valois, France

Children:

- **Adelle de Vermondois**, b. ca. 1040 in Vexin, France, m. Herbert IV de Vermondois

Home

Ancestor families report created by Gene 4.3.4, Mon, Feb 2, 2004

Welcome!

10. **Adelaide of Vermondois**, b. ca. 1055 in Valois, France, d. 28 September 1120/4 in Vermandois, Normandy, France

10 *Father:* Herbert IV de Vermondois, b. ca. 1032 in Vermandois, Normandy, France, d. ca. 1080 in Verberie sur Oise, France
Mother: Adelle de Vermondois, b. ca. 1040 in Vexin, France

10. *Spouse:* Hugh Magnus of Burgundy, b. 1050 in Burgundy, France, d. 18 October 1102 in Tarsus, Cilicie, France

Father: Henry I Capet, King of France, b. ca. 1008 in Reims, Champagne, France, d. 4 August 1060 in Vitre, Brittany, France
Mother: Anna Agnesa Yaroslavna, b. 1036 in Kiev, Muscovy, Ukraine, d. 1075 in France

Married ca. 1064 in Verberie sur Oise, France.

Children:

- 11. **Isabel (Elizabeth) de Vermondois**, b. 1076 in Valois, France, m. Robert of Beaumont, 1096 in France, div. aft. 1104, m. William II de Warenne, bef. 1117, d. 13 February 1131 in England
- **Maud (Matilda) de Vermondois**, b. ca. 1080 in Valois, France, d. 1130
- **Beatrice de Vermondois**, b. ca. 1082 in Valois, France, d. aft. 1144
- **Raoul I de Vermondois**, b. ca. 1085 in Valois, France, d. 14 October 1152
- **Constance de Vermondois**, b. ca. 1086 in Valois, France
- **Agnaes of Vermondois**, b. ca. 1090 in Valois, France, d. aft. 1125
- **Henry, Lord of Chaumont**, b. ca. 1091 in Valois, France, d. 1130
- **Simon de Vermondois**, b. ca. 1093 in Valois, France, d. 10 February 1148 in Selencia, France
- **Guillaume de Vermondois**, b. ca. 1094 in Valois, France, d. ca. 1096

* * *

10. **Herbert IV de Vermondois**, b. ca. 1032 in Vermandois, Normandy, France, d. ca. 1080 in Verberie sur Oise, France

9. *Father:* Otho de Vermondois, b. 979/1000 in Vermandois, Normandy, France, d. 25 May 1043/5 in France
9. *Mother:* Parvie de Vermondois, b. ca. 1010 in Vermandois, Normandy, France 2nd WIFE

10. *Spouse:* **Adelle de Vermondois**, b. ca. 1040 in Vexin, France

Otho (Eudes or Otto)

1a1. **Otho**, son of Herbert III & Ermengarde, b. ca. 1000; d. 25 May 1045; m. Parvie. Otho was the Count de Vermandois. Otho & Parvie had a son:

9.★ Herbert IV, de Vermandois

1a1a. **Herbert IV**, son of Otho & Parvie, b. ca. 1032; d. ca. 1080; m. **Adela de Vexin**, daughter of Raoul III. Herbert IV was the Count de Vermandois. Herbert IV & Adela had a daughter:

Adelaide de Vermandois

1a1a1. **Adelaide de Vermandois**, daughter of Herbert IV & Adela de Vexin, b. ca. 1120; m1st **Hugh Magnus**, son of Henry I (King of France) & Anne of Kiev, d. 1101; m2nd ca. 1102/03 to Reinald, Count of Clermont. Adelaide de Vermandois was the Countess of Vermandois and Valois. Hugh Magnus was the Duke of France and Burgundy, Marquis of Orléans, Count of Amiens, Chaumont, Paris, Valois, and Vermandois. He was a leader of the 1st Crusade. Hugh Magnus & Adelaide de Vermandois had:

Isabel de Vermandois

Isabel de Vermandois, daughter of Hugh Magnus & Adelaide de Vermandois, m. **William de Warenne**, son of William de Warrene & Gundred. William de Warrene & Isabel de Vermandois had:

Ada de Warenne *(See de Warenne)*

⌘ ⌘

Ermengarde of Anjou

2a1. **Ermengarde of Anjou**, daughter of Geoffrey I & Adelaide de Vermandois, m. 980 to **Conan I "le Tort"**, d. 27 Jun 992, killed. Conan I was the Count of Rennes, and Duke of Brittany (970-990). Conan I & Ermengarde of Anjou had:

2a1a. **Judith of Brittany**, b. 982; d. living in 1026.

2a1b. **Goffrey, Duke of Brittany**, d. 1008.

Fulk III the Black

2a2. **Fulk III the Black**, son of Geoffrey I & Adelaide de Vermandois, d. 21 Jun 1040; m1st to Elizabeth, d. 1000, killed for being unfaithful; m2nd aft. 1000 to **Hildegarde**, d. 1 Apr 1040, Jerusalem. Fulk III was the Count of Anjou. Fulk III & Hildegarde had:

2a2a. **Ermengarde of Anjou**, d. 21 Mar 1076

6. **Albert I "The Pious" King of France**, b. 920 in France

Father: **Herbert II, Count of Vermondois**, b. ca. 879 in Vermandois, Normandy, France
Mother: **Adela**, b. ca. 899

6. *Spouse:* **Gerberga of Lorraine (2)**, b. ca. 930 in Lorraine, France

5. *Father:* **Giselbert (Gilbert), Duke of Lorraine**, b. ca. 895
Mother: **Gerberga of Saxony**, b. ca. 911 in Saxony, Germany, d. 5 May 984 in France 5.

Married.

Children:

- 7. **Herbert III de Vermondois**, b. ca. 955, m. Ermengarde II of Bar, d. ca. 1000

5. **Giselbert (Gilbert), Duke of Lorraine**, b. ca. 895

Father: **Regnier I of Hainaut**, b. ca. 847 in Hainaut, Belgium, d. 916
Mother: **Hersent of France**, b. ca. 856

5. *Spouse:* **Gerberga of Saxony**, b. ca. 911 in Saxony, Germany, m. Louis IV King of France, 939 in France, d. 5 May 984 in France

Father: **Henry I "The Fowler"**, b. 876 in Saxony, Germany, d. 2 July 936 in Memleban, France
Mother: **Mechtilde of Ringleheim**, b. ca. 895 in Ringleheim, Goslar, Hanover, Germany, d. 14 May 968 in Memsleben, Saxony, Germany

Married.

Children:

- **Alberade of Lorraine**, b. ca. 929 in Lorraine, France, m. Renaud de Roucy, ca. 945 in France, d. 15 March 973
- 6 **Gerberga of Lorraine (2)**, b. ca. 930 in Lorraine, France, m. Albert I "The Pious" King of France

GEN-5

✱ 50. **Gerberga L'Oseleur Queen of France** (Matilda Machtilda De Ringelheisem , Theodoric Dietrich Count of Ringelheisem , Reginhart Walpert Count of Ringelheim' , Wigert Wigbert Duke of Saxony , Witikin Great Last King of Saxons Duke of Saxony , Wernicke King of Saxons , Dieterick King of Saxons , Sighard King of Saxons , Berthold King of Saxons , Bodicus Prince of Saxons , Hulderick King of Saxons , Hathwigate Prince of Saxons , King of Kent (Hengist) (Hengst) Hengest , 4th of Woden King of Kent King of Saxons) was born in 913/914 in Vordhausen, Saxony, Prussia, Germany. She died on 5 May 984 in Reims, Marne, , France.

Gerberga married (1) **Giselbert Duke of Lorraine** son of Reginier 1st Duke of Lorraine Count of France and Alberade Duchess of Lorraine. Giselbert was born about 890 in Norhausen, , Saxony, Prussia. He died on 3 Oct 936 in Andernach, , Rheinland, Prussia.

They had the following children:

+ 57 F i **Gerberga Of Lorraine**.

58 F ii **Alberade De Lorraine** was born about 930 in Of, Hainault, Holland, France. She died on 15 Mar 973.

Alberade married **Renaud De Roucy** about 945.

Gerberga married (2) **Louis IV King of France** son of Charles 3rd (the Simple) King of France and Eadgifu Queen of France on 25 Apr 940 in , , , France. Louis was born in 921 in Leon, Aisne, , France. He died on 10 Sep 954 in Reims, Marne, , France.

They had the following children:

+ 59 F iii **Matilda Of France Princess** was born in 943. She died in 981/992.

+ 60 M iv **Charles Duke of Lorraine Prince of France** was born in 953. He died on 21 May 992/993.

51. **Hedwige Hartwige Princess Of Germany** (Matilda Machtilda De Ringelheisem , Theodoric Dietrich Count of Ringelheisem , Reginhart Walpert Count of Ringelheim' , Wigert Wigbert Duke of Saxony , Witikin Great Last King of Saxons Duke of Saxony , Wernicke King of Saxons , Dieterick King of Saxons , Sighard King of Saxons , Berthold King of Saxons , Bodicus Prince of Saxons , Hulderick King of Saxons , Hathwigate Prince of Saxons , King of Kent (Hengist) (Hengst) Hengest , 4th of Woden King of Kent King of Saxons) was born in 915. She died on 14 May 965.

[Notes]

Hedwige married **Hughes The Great Magnus Duke of France Count of Paris** son of Robert 1st Duke of France Count of Paris King of France and Beatrice De Vermandois about 938. Hughes was born about 915 in , , , France. He died on 16 Jun 956.

[Notes]

Hughes and Hedwige had the following children:

GEN. 7

FAMILY GROUP NO.

Husband's Full Name COUNT HERBERT III DE VERMANDOIS

This information Obtained From:

WEIS 8th EDITION
LINE 50-20

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth	Ca 955				
Chr'nd					
Marr.					
Death	Ca 1000				
Burial					

Places of Residence

Occupation — Church Affiliation — Military Rec.

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr. M. 1st OGIVA OF ENGLAND, DA OF KING EDWARD I.

His Father ALBERT I THE PIOUS KING OF FRANCE — Mother's Maiden Name GERBERGA OF LORRAINE B. 1930-35

Wife's Full Maiden Name ERMENGARDE DE BAR

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth	Ca 980				
Chr'nd					
Death					
Burial					

Places of Residence

Occupation — Church Affiliation — Military Rec.

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

Her Father REINALD, COUNT OF BAR — Mother's Maiden Name

Compiler
Address
City, State
Date

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. info. on Children
	1	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	2	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	3	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	4	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	5	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	6	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	7	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	8	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	9	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	10	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					

* For additional children use Everton Publishers' Children Continuation Sheet, Form A11

P.O. Box 368, Logan, UT 84321. Publishers of The Genealogical Helper. Send for a free catalogue with list and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

GEN. 7.

Section CO: Descendants of Count Reinald of Bar

David Thaler
10605 171st Ct. NE, Redmond WA 98052, (425) 869-3814
Send questions and corrections to: dthaler@microsoft.com

HTML generated by Issue v1.3.2 on 20 July 2005
http://www.armidalesoftware.com/issue/
From Thaler_export.ged

Generation One

1. COUNT REINALD^{1} OF BAR of Bar has an unknown birthdate. [1]
Child:

+ 2 i. ERMENGARDE^{2}; m. (IW-67) COUNT HERBERT III OF VERMANDOIS.

Generation Two

* **2. ERMENGARDE^{2} OF BAR** (*Reinald*^{1}), daughter of (1) Count Reinald^{1}, was born between 945 and 986, and died between 1000 and 1096. She married (IW-67) **COUNT HERBERT III OF VERMANDOIS** of Vermandois, France, son of (IW-58) Count Albert I the Pious and (AET-9) Gerberga (of LORRAINE), who was born circa 955, and died circa 1000. [2, 1]
Child:
See (IW-67) Count Herbert III of VERMANDOIS

---

1. J. Orton Buck and Timothy Field Beard, "Pedigrees of Some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Vol. III", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1978, p.99, 145, 246.
2. Aileen Lewers Langston and J. Orton Buck, Jr., "Pedigrees of Some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Vol. II", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1974, p.175.

GEN. 8.

FAMILY GROUP NO. ______ **Husband's Full Name** COUNT OTHO DE-VERMANDOIS

This information Obtained From:	Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
1. WEIS 8th EDITION	Birth	Abt 1000	1.		NORMANDY	FRANCE
	Chr'nd					
	Marr.					
	Death	25 MAY 1045	1.			
	Burial					
	Places of Residence					
	Occupation		Church Affiliation		Military Rec.	
	Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.					
	His Father	HERBERT III DEVERMANDOIS	Mother's Maiden Name	ERMENGARDE OF BAR PARVIE		

Wife's Full Maiden Name PRINCESS PAVIA PATIA

	Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
WEIS LINE 169-25						
GRANDFATHER: KING OF ENG.	Birth					
MOTHER'S FATHER	Chr'nd					
KING STEPHEN OF BLOIS	Death					
LEADER OF FIRST CRUSADE KILLED	Burial					
Compiler	Places of Residence					
Address	Occupation		Church Affiliation		Military Rec.	
City, State	Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.					
Date	Her Father	WILLIAM C. DE POITOU 1.	Mother's Maiden Name	EMMA OF BLOIS 1.		

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. info. on Children
	1 1.	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	2	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	3	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	4	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	5	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	6	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	7	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	8	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	9	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	10	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					

* For additional children use Everton Publishers' Children Continuation Sheet, Form A11

Form A1, Family Group Sheet by The Everton Publishers, P.O. Box 368, Logan, UT 84321. Publishers of *The Genealogical Helper*. Send for a free catalogue with list and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

Herbert III Count VERMANDOIS (~0942 - 0997)	
Ermengarde Countess Of VERMANDOIS (~0946 - >1018)	

m. abt 1030, France

Otho (Otto) Count VERMANDOIS	**Pavia (Patia), Countess VERMANDOIS**
b. abt 0979, Of, VERMANDOIS, Normandy, France **d.** 25 MAY 1043/1045, France, Age: 64 **bur.** **occ.** **edu.** **rel.** **a#.**	**b.** abt 0990, Of, France **d.** **bur.** **occ.** **edu.** **rel.** **a#.**

spouses: 1, 2

spouses: 1, 2

Children

Herbert IV Count VERMANDOIS

Contents * **Index** * **Surnames** * **Contact**

GEN. 8.

Otho Otto Count Vermandois

<table>
<tr><td><i>b 0979, Of, Vermandois, Normandy, France</i></td><td></td><td></td><td>Herbert I Count Vermandois</td><td>></td></tr>
<tr><td><i>d 25 May 1043, , , , France</i></td><td></td><td>Herbert II Count Vermandois</td><td>Miss Countess Of Vermandois</td><td>></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Albert I Count Vermandois</td><td><i>b 0884</i></td><td>Robert I King France, [Count of Paris]</td><td>></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td><i>| b 0917</i></td><td>Hildebrante Princess Of France</td><td>Beatrice De Vermandois, [Queen]</td><td>></td></tr>
<tr><td>Herbert III Count Vermandois</td><td><i>d 08 Sep 0987</i></td><td><i>b 0895</i></td><td>Rainer I Lorraine, [Duke of]</td><td>></td></tr>
<tr><td><i>|b ABT 942 953</i></td><td>|</td><td>Gilbert Duke Of Lorraine, [Duke of]</td><td>Hersent</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td><i>|d 29 Aug 0997</i></td><td>Gerberge Princess Of Lorraine</td><td><i>b 0890</i></td><td>Heinrich I 'The_Fowler' Germans, [Duke of Saxony]</td><td>></td></tr>
<tr><td>|</td><td><i>b 0935</i></td><td>Gerberge Queen Of Franks, [Abbess]</td><td>Mathilda Countess Of Ringleheim</td><td>></td></tr>
<tr><td>Otho Otto Count Vermandois</td><td><i>61 09 May 1955</i></td><td><i>b 0913</i></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>|Pavia Patia Countess Vermandois</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td><i>|m 1030</i></td><td>Count Of Bar Reinald</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td><i>|, , , France</i></td><td><i>|b 0945</i></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Ermengarde Countess Of Vermandois_(Bar)</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td><i>b 0946</i></td><td>|</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Reinald Mrs.</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td><i>b 0950</i></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
</table>

Children

1 < Herbert IV(V) Count Vermandois
2 Eudes I De Vermandois, [Lord of Ham]
3 Peter De Vermandois

Notes

Otho Otto Count Of Vermandois

GEN. 8.

Pavia Patia
(-)

Pavia Patia

Family Links

Spouses/Children:
Otho (Otto) de Vermandois

- Heribert IV de Vermandois+

Marriage Information:

Pavia married Otho (Otto) de Vermandois, son of Heribert III de Vermandois and Ermengarde de Bar-sur-Seine. (Otho (Otto) de Vermandois was born in 1000 and died on 25 May 1045.)

Produced by Hans A.M. Weebers Please send me an e-mail if you find errors or if you have additional information

---

Home | Table of Contents | Surnames | Name List

This Web Site was Created 14 Oct 1999 with Legacy 2.0 from Millennia

Pavia Patia Countess Vermandois

b 0990, Of, , , France

|
|
|

Pavia Patia Countess Vermandois
|Otho Otto Count Vermandois
|*m 1030*
|, , , *France*

Children

1 < Herbert IV(V) Count Vermandois
2 Eudes I De Vermandois, [Lord of Ham]
3 Peter De Vermandois

Notes

Pavia Patia Countess Of Vermandois

Index Previous Next

© Copyright 1995, 1996 David L. Beckwith

Father: **Raoul III, Count of Valois**, b. 1020 in Valois, France

Married.

Children:

10. - **Adelaide of Vermondois**, b. ca. 1055 in Valois, France, m. Hugh Magnus of Burgundy, ca. 1064 in Verberie sur Oise, France, d. 28 September 1120/4 in Vermandois, Normandy, France

* * *

8. **Otho de Vermondois**, b. 979/1000 in Vermandois, Normandy, France, d. 25 May 1043/5 in France

Father: **Herbert III de Vermondois**, b. ca. 955, d. ca. 1000
Mother: **Ermengarde II of Bar**, b. ca. 980

8. *Spouse:* **Parvie de Vermondois**, b. ca. 1010 in Vermandois, Normandy, France

Married ca. 1030 in France.

Children:

9. - **Herbert IV de Vermondois**, b. ca. 1032 in Vermandois, Normandy, France, m. Adelle de Vermondois, d. ca. 1080 in Verberie sur Oise, France

* * *

7. **Herbert III de Vermondois**, b. ca. 955, d. ca. 1000

Father: **Albert I "The Pious" King of France**, b. 920 in France
Mother: **Gerberga of Lorraine (2)**, b. ca. 930 in Lorraine, France

7. *Spouse:* **Ermengarde II of Bar**, b. ca. 980

Married.

Children:

8. - **Otho de Vermondois**, b. 979/1000 in Vermandois, Normandy, France, m. Parvie de Vermondois, ca. 1030 in France, d. 25 May 1043/5 in France

* * *

+ Add Child

Spouse 7 Remove this

Hermengarde de Vermandois
Birth:
Death:

Marriage

+ Add Marriage Information

Children	Sex	Birth
Otho Otto De Vermandois	M	979 in [city], [department], [region], France

+ Add Child

Spouse 8 Remove this

Unknown Emergarde
Birth: 970 in Bourgogne, Marne, [region], France
Death: 1018

Marriage

+ Add Marriage Information

Children	Sex	Birth
Count Otho De Vermandois Of Vermandois	M	1000 in Vermandois, Normandy, [region], France
Otho Eudes Otto De Vermandois	M	1000 in [city], [county], DE, USA

+ Add Child

Spouse 9 Remove this

Unknown Ermengarde
Birth: 946 in Bourgogne, Marne, [region], France
Death: 1018

Marriage

+ Add Marriage Information

Children	Sex	Birth
Count Otho De Vermandois Of Vermandois	M	1000 in Vermandois, Normandy, [region], France
Albert Ct De Vermandois		980 in Vermandois, Normandy, [region], France
Guy I De Vermandois	M	981 in Vermandois, Normandy, [region], France

+ Add Child

Spouse 10 Remove this

Unknown Ermengarde
Birth:
Death:

GEN. 8.

Herbert III Count VERMANDOIS (~0942 - 0997)	
Ermengarde Countess Of VERMANDOIS (~0946 - >1018)	

m. abt 1030, France

Otho (Otto) Count VERMANDOIS	Pavia (Patia), Countess VERMANDOIS
b. abt 0979, Of, VERMANDOIS, Normandy, France **d.** 25 MAY 1043/1045, France, Age: 64 **bur.** **occ.** **edu.** **rel.** **a#.**	**b.** abt 0990, Of, France **d.** **bur.** **occ.** **edu.** **rel.** **a#.**

spouses: 1, 2

spouses: 1, 2

Children

Herbert IV Count VERMANDOIS

Contents * Index * Surnames * Contact

GEN. 8.

Dick Eastman Reviews Family Tree Legends 5.0!
Read Dick's full review of the latest version of Family Tree Legends!

CLICK HERE TO READ THE REVIEW!!

Click on these ads to support GenCircles. For an ad-free experience, sign up for GenCircles Premium or if you are already a member, make sure you login.

Otho Otto Count Vermandois[1]

249 SmartMatches

Birth: ABT 979 in of, Vermandois, Normandy, France
Death: 25 May 1043/1045 in France
Sex: M
Father: Herbert III Count Vermandois b. INT 0942 (Abt 942/953) in of, Vermandois, Normandy, France
Mother: Ermengarde Countess of Vermandois (Bar) b. ABT 946 in of, Bourgogne, Marne, France

My GenCircles
Add to your favorites with the buttons below:
Add This Ancestor
Add This File
Add This User

Bookmark This Page

Search Global Tree
First Name:
Last Name:
go
More Options

Spouses & Children

Pavia Patia Countess Vermandois (Wife) b. ABT 990 in of, France
Marriage: ABT 1030 in France
Children:

1. Herbert IV(V) Count Vermandois b. ABT 1028 in of, Vermandois, Normandy, France
2. Eudes I de Vermandois [Lord of Ham] b. ABT 1030 in of, Vermandois, Normandy, France
3. Peter de Vermandois b. ABT 1032 in of, Vermandois, Normandy, France

Please Help Support GenCircles!
You can support GenCircles just by giving Family Tree Legends a try! It helps pay for GenCircles and we think you'll love it!

Sources

GEN. 8

F i Countess of Adelaide Vermandois was born about 1050 and died on 23 Sep 1120/1124.

Count of Otho (Otto) Vermandois [Parents] was born about 979 in Vermandois, , France. He died on 25 May 1043/1045 in , , France. Count of Otho (Otto) Vermandois married Pavia (Patia) C Vermandois about 1030 in , , France.

Pavia (Patia) C Vermandois was born in 990 in , , France. She married Count of Otho (Otto) Vermandois about 1030 in , , France.

They had the following children:

M i Count of Herbert IV Vermandois was born about 1028 and died in 1080.

Herbert III Vermandois was born about 942/953. He married Ermengarde Vermandois.

Ermengarde Vermandois was born about 946. She married Herbert III Vermandois.

They had the following children:

M i Count of Otho (Otto) Vermandois was born about 979 and died on 25 May 1043/1045.

Robert King of France France [Parents] was born on 27 Mar 972 in Orleans, , France. He died on 20 Jul 1031 in , Melun. Robert King of France France married Constance Queen De Toulouse in 1000 in , , France.

Constance Queen De Toulouse [Parents] was born about 974 in , Toulouse, France. She died on 25 Jul 1032 in , Melun. Constance Queen De Toulouse married Robert King of France France in 1000 in , , France.

They had the following children:

M i H I King of France France was born in 1006 and died on 4 Aug 1060.

"The Wise" G Kiev Yaroslav I [Parents] was born in 980 in Kiev, Kiev, Ukraine. He died on 20 Feb 1054 in Kiev, Kiev, Ukraine. "The Wise" G Kiev Yaroslav I married Princess of Sweden Olafsdotter in 1019 in Uppsala, , Sweden.

Princess of Sweden Olafsdotter [Parents] was born about 1001 in Uppsala, , Sweden. She died on 10 Feb 1050 in Kiev, Kiev, Ukraine. Princess of Sweden Olafsdotter married "The Wise" G Kiev Yaroslav I in 1019 in Uppsala, , Sweden.

They had the following children:

F i **A Queen of France Yaroslavna** was born in 1036 and died in 1076/1089.

Hugh "Capet" K France was born about 939. He married Adelaide P Aquitaine.

Adelaide P Aquitaine was born about 952. She married Hugh "Capet" K France.

They had the following children:

M i **Robert King of France France** was born on 27 Mar 972 and died on 20 Jul 1031.

Count of Taillefer III was born about 947. He married Countess of Toulouse Anjou.

Countess of Toulouse Anjou was born about 945. She married Count of Taillefer III.

They had the following children:

F i **Constance Queen De Toulouse** was born about 974 and died on 25 Jul 1032.

⏏ ⏮ ◀ ▶ ⏭

Surname List | Name Index

There appears to be a problem with your email address. Click here to verify your email address.

Ancestry.com
Discover Your Family Story

Welcome, Lurah | Log Out | Upgrade | M

Home My Ancestry Search Records **Family Trees** Message Boards Learning Center Sho

You are here: Trees > OneWorldTree^{SM} > Otho Ct De Vermandois

OneWorldTree^{sm} About OneWorldTree

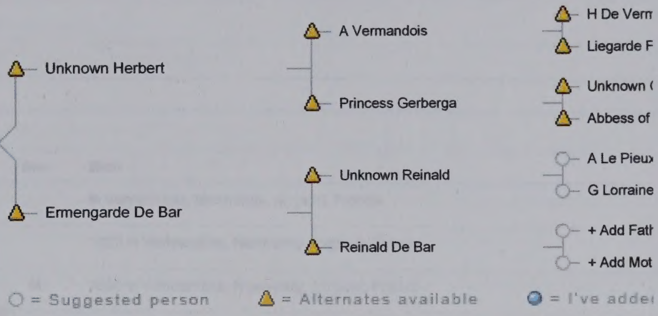
Recently Viewed Peo

Otho Ct De Vermandois

B: 990
Vermandois, Normandy, [region], France

D: 25 May 1045
[city], [department], [region], France

Edit this Person
Contact Submitters
Bookmark this Person
My Bookmarks


Unknown Herbert
Ermengarde De Bar
A Vermandois
Princess Gerberga
Unknown Reinald
Reinald De Bar
H De Verm
Liegarde F
Unknown (
Abbess of
A Le Pieux
G Lorraine
+ Add Fath
+ Add Mot
○ = Suggested person
= Alternates available
= I've adde

Family Records Family Facts Research Tips

8 Spouses (listed below)

There are no tips to show at this time.

Add Spouse

Spouse 1 Remove this

Unknown Adele
Birth: 1010 in [city], [department], [region], France
Death:

Marriage

1027

Children	Sex	Birth
Peter de Vermandois		in Vermandois, Normandy, [region], France
Heribert 4th De Vermandois		1023 in Vermandois, Normandy, [region], France

+ Add Child

Spouse 2 Remove this

Adele De Vexin
Birth: 1010 in [city], [department], [region], France
Death:

Marriage

1027

Children	Sex	Birth
Peter de Vermandois		in Vermandois, Normandy, [region], France
Heribert 4th De Vermandois		1023 in Vermandois, Normandy, [region], France

Eudes I De Vermandois	M	1030 in Vermandois, [department], [region], France
Eudes I De Vermandois	M	1030 in Vermandois, Normandy, [region], France
Herbert IV de Vermandois	M	1032 in [city], [department], [region], France

+ Add Child

Spouse 3 Remove this

Mrs Pavia Patia Vermandois
Birth: 1013 in [city], [department], [region], France
Death: 1058 in Y, [country]

Marriage

1030 in [city], [department], [region], France

Children	Sex	Birth
Peter de Vermandois		in Vermandois, Normandy, [region], France
Heribert 4th De Vermandois		1023 in Vermandois, Normandy, [region], France
Eudes I De Vermandois	M	1030 in Vermandois, Normandy, [region], France
Herbert IV de Vermandois	M	1032 in [city], [department], [region], France
Pierre de Vermandois	M	1032 in Vermandois, [country]
Herbert Count De Vermandois	M	1032 in Vermandois, Normandy, [region], France
Herbert IV De Vermandois Count	M	1032 in Vermandois, Normandy, [region], France
Count Of Vermandois Herbert(IV)	M	1032
Herbert De Vermandois	M	1032 in Vermandois, [department], [region], France
Herbert De Count Vermandois	M	1032 in Vermandois, Normandy, [region], France

+ Add Child

Spouse 4 Remove this

Parvie (Pavie) Countess of Vermandois
Birth: 1007 in [city], [department], [region], France
Death: 1036 in [city], [department], [region], France

Marriage

1032

Children	Sex	Birth
Peter de Vermandois		in Vermandois, Normandy, [region], France
Heribert 4th De Vermandois		1023 in Vermandois, Normandy, [region], France
Eudes I De Vermandois	M	1030 in Vermandois, Normandy, [region], France
Herbert IV de Vermandois	M	1032 in [city], [department], [region], France
Herbert Count De Vermandois	M	1032 in Vermandois, Normandy, [region], France
Herbert De Vermandois	M	1032 in Vermandois, Normandy, [region], France
Herbert IV De Vermandois Count	M	1032 in Vermandois, Normandy, [region], France

8.
GEN. 8.

Person Sheet

8.

Name	**Pavia (Patia), Countess of Vermandois**[1]
Birth	abt 0990, of, France
Spouses	
1	**Herbert IV Count of Vermandois**[1]
Birth	abt 1028, of, Vermandois, Normandy, France
Death	1080, France
Father	Otho (Otto) Count of Vermandois (~0979-1043)
Mother	Pavia (Patia), Countess of Vermandois (~0990-)
Children	Adelaide Countess of (~1050-1120)
	Eudes de (~1060-)
2	**Otho (Otto) Count of Vermandois**[1]
Birth	abt 0979, of, Vermandois, Normandy, France
Death	25 May 1043/1045, France
Father	Herbert III Count of Vermandois (0942-0997)
Mother	Ermengarde Countess of Vermandois (~0946->1018)
Marriage	abt 1030, France
Children	Herbert IV Count of (~1028-1080)
	Eudes I, "Pied-de-Loup" de (~1030-)
	Peter de (~1032-)

Last Modified 4 Feb 2002 Created 12 Aug 2003 using Reunion for Macintosh

---

Contents * **Index** * **Surnames** * **Contact** * **Web Family Card**
http://www.uscousins.com
Danny Grizzle
<danny@mogulhost.com>

GEN.9.
(VERMONDIS)

FAMILY GROUP NO. ____ **Husband's Full Name** COUNT HERBERT IV VERMANDOIS

This information Obtained From:
WEIS 8TH EDITION
1. LINE 50-22

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth	1032	1. VERMANDOIS	NORMANDY		FRANCE
Chr'nd					
Marr.	1				
Death	1080	1.	VEREBIE SUR OISE		FRANCE
Burial			V		

Places of Residence
Occupation Church Affiliation Military Rec.
Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.
His Father OTHO DEVERMONDOIS Mother's Maiden Name PARVIE VERMONDOIS

Wife's Full Maiden Name ADELA DEVEXIN VERMONDOIS
LADY ADELAIDE OF VALOIS

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth	1040		VEXIN		FRANCE
Chr'nd					
Death					
Burial					

Compiler
Address
City, State
Date

Places of Residence
Occupation Church Affiliation Military Rec.
Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr. 2nd m. REINALD COUNT OF CLERMONT
Her Father RAOUL III COUNT OF VALOIS Mother's Maiden Name

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. info. on Children
★ 10. F.	1 ADELAIDE DE VERMANDOIS	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse HUGH MAGNUS	Death					
		Burial					
	2	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	3	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	4	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	5	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	6	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	7	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	8	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	9	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	10	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					

* For additional children use Everton Publishers' Children Continuation Sheet, Form A11

Form A1, Family Group Sheet by The Everton Publishers, P. O. Box 368, Logan, UT 84321. Publishers of *The Genealogical Helper*. Send for a free catalogue with list and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

Person Sheet

Name	**Adele Countess Of VERMANDOIS**[14]
Spouses	
1	**Herbert IV Count VERMANDOIS**[14], 27G Grandfather
Birth	abt 1028, Of, VERMANDOIS, Normandy, France
Death	1080, France
Father	Otho (Otto) Count VERMANDOIS (~0979-1043)
Mother	Pavia (Patia), Countess VERMANDOIS (~0990-)
Marriage	abt 1059, France
Notes for Adele Countess Of VERMANDOIS	
From Ancestral File (TM), data as of 2 January 1996.	
Notes for Herbert IV Count (Spouse 1)	
From Ancestral File (TM), data as of 2 January 1996.	

Last Modified New Created 25 Mar 2000 by Reunion for Macintosh

---

Contents * **Index** * **Surnames** * **Contact** * **Web Family Card**

Person Sheet

Name	**Havise**[1]
Spouses	
1	**Eudes de Vermandois**[1]
Birth	abt 1060, of, Valois, Bretagne, France
Father	Herbert IV Count of Vermandois (~1028-1080)
Mother	Pavia (Patia), Countess of Vermandois (~0990-)

Last Modified 5 Feb 2001 Created 12 Aug 2003 using Reunion for Macintosh

Contents * **Index** * **Surnames** * **Contact** * **Web Family Card**

http://www.uscousins.com
Danny Grizzle
<danny@mogulhost.com>

Welcome!

10. **Adelaide of Vermondois**, b. ca. 1055 in Valois, France, d. 28 September 1120/4 in Vermandois, Normandy, France

* *Father:* **Herbert IV de Vermondois**, b. ca. 1032 in Vermandois, Normandy, France, d. ca. 1080 in Verberie sur Oise, France
Mother: **Adelle de Vermondois**, b. ca. 1040 in Vexin, France

10 *Spouse:* **Hugh Magnus of Burgundy**, b. 1050 in Burgundy, France, d. 18 October 1102 in Tarsus, Cilicie, France

Father: **Henry I Capet, King of France**, b. ca. 1008 in Reims, Champagne, France, d. 4 August 1060 in Vitre, Brittany, France
Mother: **Anna Agnesa Yaroslavna**, b. 1036 in Kiev, Muscovy, Ukraine, d. 1075 in France

Married ca. 1064 in Verberie sur Oise, France.

Children:

- *11. **Isabel (Elizabeth) de Vermondois**, b. 1076 in Valois, France, m. Robert of Beaumont, 1096 in France, div. aft. 1104, m. William II de Warenne, bef. 1117, d. 13 February 1131 in England
- **Maud (Matilda) de Vermondois**, b. ca. 1080 in Valois, France, d. 1130
- **Beatrice de Vermondois**, b. ca. 1082 in Valois, France, d. aft. 1144
- **Raoul I de Vermondois**, b. ca. 1085 in Valois, France, d. 14 October 1152
- **Constance de Vermondois**, b. ca. 1086 in Valois, France
- **Agnaes of Vermondois**, b. ca. 1090 in Valois, France, d. aft. 1125
- **Henry, Lord of Chaumont**, b. ca. 1091 in Valois, France, d. 1130
- **Simon de Vermondois**, b. ca. 1093 in Valois, France, d. 10 February 1148 in Selencia, France
- **Guillaume de Vermondois**, b. ca. 1094 in Valois, France, d. ca. 1096

9. **Herbert IV de Vermondois**, b. ca. 1032 in Vermandois, Normandy, France, d. ca. 1080 in Verberie sur Oise, France

Father: **Otho de Vermondois**, b. 979/1000 in Vermandois, Normandy, France, d. 25 May 1043/5 in France
Mother: **Parvie de Vermondois**, b. ca. 1010 in Vermandois, Normandy, France

Spouse: **Adelle de Vermondois**, b. ca. 1040 in Vexin, France

Herbert De Count Vermandois

B: 1032
Vermandois, Normandy, [region], France

D: 1080
Vermandois, Normandy, [region], France

Edit this Person
Contact Submitters
Bookmark this Person
My Bookmarks

Count De Vermandois
- Unknown Herbert
  - Unknown
  - Unknown
- Unknown Ermengarde
  - + Add F
  - + Add M

Pavia P Vermandois
- + Add Father
- + Add Mother

○ = Suggested person   △ = Alternates available   ● = I've adde

Family | Records | Family Facts | Research Tips

39 Spouses (listed below)

There are no tips to show at this time.

Add Spouse

Spouse 1 Remove thi

Adela De Valois De Vexin
Birth: 1029 in Vexin, [country]
Death: 1063 in Vermandois, Normandy, [region], France

Marriage

1025

Children	Sex	Birth
Adelaide Countess Of Vermandois	F	1045 in Valois, [department], [region], France
Adelaide Countess Of Vermandois	F	1048 in Valois, Bretagne, [region], France
Adelar de Vermandois Cts de Vermandois	F	1050 in Vermandois, Normandy, [region], France
Adele De Vermandois	F	1050 in Valoise, Bretagne, [region], France
Countess of Vermandois and Valois	F	1053 in Meulan, [department], [region], France
Adelaide De Vermandois	F	1055
Eudes I De Vermandois	M	1056 in Valois, Bretagne, [region], France
Comtessa De Vermandois Adelaide	F	1060 in Vermandois, [department], [region], France
Adelaide de Vermandois et de Valois	F	1060 in [city], [department], [region], France

+ Add Child

Spouse 3 Remove this

Unknown Ann

10.

Countess of Vermandois and Valois Adelaide	F	1062 in Vermandois, Normandy, [region], France
Adelheid Adela Of Vermandois	F	1062 in Vermandois Normandy, [department], [region], France
Adelaide De Valois De Vermandois	F	1062 in Valois, Isle De France, [region], France
Adelle De Vermandois	F	1065 in Vermandois, [department], [region], France

+ Add Child

Spouse 2 Remove this

Adele De vexin
Birth: 1032
Death: 1080

Marriage

1052

Children	Sex	Birth
Adelaide Countess Of Vermandois	F	1048 in Valois, Bretagne, [region], France
Adele De Vermandois	F	1050 in Valoise, Bretagne France, [country]

+ Add Child

Spouse 3 Remove this

Adela de Waer Vexin
Birth: 1043
Death: 1118

Marriage

1060

Children	Sex	Birth
Adele De Vermandois	F	1060 in Vermandois, Normandy, [region], France

+ Add Child

Spouse 4 Remove this

Adela De Vexin De Valois
Birth: 1034 in Amines, Somme, [region], France
Death: 23 Sep 1120 in Vermandois, Normandy, [region], France

Marriage

1060

Children	Sex	Birth
Adele Adelaide Vermandois	F	in Vermandois Normandy, [department], [region], France
Adelaide Countess Of Vermandois	F	1045 in Valois, [department], [region], France
Adelar de Vermandois Cts de Vermandois	F	1050 in Vermandois, Normandy, [region], France

Marriage

+ Add Marriage Information

Children	Sex	Birth

Alice Adelaide De Vermandois	F	1050 in Valois, Bretagne, [region], France
Adele De Vermandois	F	1050 in Valoise, Bretagne, [region], France
Alice Adelaide Vermandois	F	1050 in Vermandois, Normandy, [region], France
Countess of Vermandois and Valois	F	1053 in Meulan, [department], [region], France
Adelaide de Valois de Vermandois	F	1055 in Valois, [department], [region], France
Adelaide Countess of Vermandois		1055 in Valois, Lisle De France, [region], France
Eudes I De Vermandois	M	1056 in Valois, Bretagne, [region], France
Adela de Vermandois	F	1058
Adelaide Adelar Adelherd	F	1060 in Vermandois, Normandy, [region], France
Adele Vermandois	F	1060 in Vermandois, Normandy, [region], France
Adelaide de Vermandois	F	1060 in Frances, [country]
Comtessa De Vermandois Adelaide	F	1060 in Vermandois, [department], [region], France
Adelaide de Vermandois et de Valois	F	1060 in [city], [department], [region], France
Adelaide De Vermandois	F	1062 in Meulan, [department], [region], France
Adelaide De Vermandois	F	1062 in Valois, [department], [region], France
Adele De Vermandois	F	1062
Adelheid Adela Of Vermandois	F	1062 in Vermandois Normandy, [department], [region], France
Adelaide De Valois De Vermandois	F	1062 in Valois, Isle De France, [region], France
Gerardus De Vermandois	M	1064 in Valois, Bretagne, [region], France
Adelle De Vermandois	F	1065 in Vermandois, [department], [region], France

+ Add Child

Spouse 5 Remove this

Adela De Valois & Vexin
Birth: 1028
Death: 1065

Marriage

1063

Children	Sex	Birth
Countess of Vermandois and Valois	F	1053 in Meulan, [department], [region], France
Adelaide De Vermandois	F	1062

+ Add Child

Spouse 6 Remove this

Adela De Waer Vixin

Birth: 1050 in Valois, Bretagne, [region], France
Death: 23 Sep 1120 in Vermandois, Normandy, [region], France

Marriage

1063

Children	Sex	Birth
Countess of Vermandois and Valois	F	1053 in Meulan, [department], [region], France
Adelaide De Vermandois	F	1060 in Vermandois, Normandy, [region], France
Countess of Vermandois and Valois Adelaide	F	1062 in Vermandois, Normandy, [region], France

+ Add Child

Spouse 7 Remove this

Adela Of Vexin
Birth: 1035 in Vexin, [department], [region], France
Death: 1063

Marriage

1063

Children	Sex	Birth
Adelaide Countess Of Vermandois	F	1048 in Valois, Bretagne, [region], France
Adelar de Vermandois Cts de Vermandois	F	1050 in Vermandois, Normandy, [region], France
Adelaide Countess of Vermandois		1055 in Valois, Lisle De France, [region], France
Adelaide de Vermandois et de Valois	F	1060 in [city], [department], [region], France
Countess of Vermandois and Valois Adelaide	F	1062 in Vermandois, Normandy, [region], France
Adelheid Adela Of Vermandois	F	1062 in Vermandois Normandy, [department], [region], France

+ Add Child

Spouse 8 Remove this

Adele De (Vixin) of Valois
Birth: 1043 in Valois, Bretagne, [region], France
Death: 1080

Marriage

1063

Children	Sex	Birth
Adelaide Adelar De Vermandois	F	1050 in Valois, Bretagne, [region], France
Adelar de Vermandois Cts de Vermandois	F	1050 in Vermandois, Normandy, [region], France
Adele De Vermandois	F	1050 in Valoise, Bretagne France, [country]
Adelaide Vermandois	F	1050

Adelaide De Vermandois	F	1055
Eudes I De Vermandois	M	1056 in Valois, Bretagne, [region], France
Adele De Vermandois	F	1060 in Vermandois, Normandy, [region], France
Comtessa De Vermandois Adelaide	F	1060 in Vermandois, [department], [region], France
Adelaide de Vermandois et de Valois	F	1060 in [city], [department], [region], France
Countess of Vermandois and Valois Adelaide	F	1062 in Vermandois, Normandy, [region], France
Adelaide De Vermandois	F	1062 in [city], [department], [region], France
Adelaide De Valois De Vermandois	F	1062 in Valois, Isle De France, [region], France
Adelar De Vermandois De Vermandois	F	1062 in Valois, Bretagne, [region], France
Unknown Gerardusmandois	M	1064
Adelaide de Vermandois	F	1065 in Vermandois, Normandy, [region], France
+ Add Child		

Spouse 9 Remove this

Adele De Valois
Birth: 1032 in Valois, Bretagne, [region], France
Death: 1080

Marriage

1068 in [city], [department], [region], France

Children	Sex	Birth
Adelaide Countess Of Vermandois	F	1045 in Valois, [department], [region], France
Adelaide Countess Of Vermandois	F	1048 in Valois, Bretagne, [region], France
Adelede De	F	1050 in Valois, Bretagne, France, France
Adelar de Vermandois Cts de Vermandois	F	1050 in Vermandois, Normandy, [region], France
Unknown Adele	F	1050 in Valois, [department], [region], France
Adelaide de Vermandois	F	1050 in Valois, Bretagne, [region], France
Adelaide de Vermandois	F	1051 in Valois, Bretagne, [region], France
Unknown Adele		1051 in Valois, Bretagne, [region], France
Eudes I De Vermandois	M	1056 in Valois, Bretagne, [region], France
Eudes of Vermandois	M	1060 in Valois, Bretagne, [region], France
Comtessa De Vermandois Adelaide	F	1060 in Vermandois, [department], [region], France
Adelaide de Vermandois et de Valois	F	1060 in [city], [department], [region], France
Countess of Vermandois and Valois Adelaide	F	1062 in Vermandois, Normandy, [region], France
Adelaide De Valois De Vermandois	F	1062 in Valois, Isle De France, [region], France

Adelaide De vermandois	F	1062 in Valois, Bretagne, [region], France
Adelar De Vermandois De Vermandois	F	1062 in Valois, Bretagne, [region], France
Gerardus De Vermandois	M	1064 in Valois, Bretagne, [region], France

+ Add Child

Spouse 10 Remove this

Unknown Adelle
Birth: 990 in [city], [department], [region], France
Death:

Marriage

+ Add Marriage Information

Children	Sex	Birth
Adelaide Countess of Vermandois		1055 in Valois, Lisle De France, [region], France
Eudes I De Vermandois	M	1056 in Valois, Bretagne, [region], France

+ Add Child

Spouse 11 Remove this

[2]. He married (AKR-30) **GODGIFU**, daughter of (AKR-26) King Aethelred II the Unready and (O-12) Emma (of NORMANDY), who died in 1055[2]. [8, 17]
Children:

+ 8 i. RALPH THE TIMID^5 DE SUDELEY, EARL OF HEREFORD, d. on 21 Dec. 1057; m. GETHA.
+ 9 ii. ADELE OF AMIENS; m. (JP-2) ALBERIC DE COUCY.

Generation Five

6. **COUNT RAOUL III^5 DE VEXIN** (*Raoul II^4*, *Walter II the White^3*, *Walter I^2*, *Raoul de GOUY^1*), son of (4) Count Raoul II^4 and Adele (de BRETEUIL), has an unknown birthdate. He married **ADELE DE BAR-SUR-AUBE**, who died circa 1043. [13, 12, 20, 18]
Count of Valois and Vexin
Child:

* 9. + 10 i. ADELA^6; m. (IV-78) COUNT HERBERT IV DE VERMANDOIS.

7. **ALICE^5 DE VEXIN** (*Raoul II^4*, *Walter II the White^3*, *Walter I^2*, *Raoul de GOUY^1*), daughter of (4) Count Raoul II^4 and Adele (de BRETEUIL), was born between 990 and 1031, and died between 1045 and 1141. She married (AIN-6) **COUNT THEOBALD III OF BLOIS**, son of (AIN-5) Count Eudes II and (BX-6) Ermengarde (of AUVERGNE), who died in 1089[2]. [16]
Child:
See (AIN-6) Count Theobald III of BLOIS

8. **RALPH THE TIMID^5 DE SUDELEY, EARL OF HEREFORD** (*Drogo (Dreux) of VEXIN^4*, *Walter II the White^3*, *Walter I^2*, *Raoul de GOUY^1*), son of (5) Count Drogo (Dreux)^4 and (AKR-30) Godgifu, was born between 959 and 1036, and died on 21 Dec. 1057[2]. He married **GETHA**. [3]
Child:

+ 11 i. HAROLD^6, d. after 1115.

9. **ADELE^5 OF AMIENS** (*Drogo (Dreux) of VEXIN^4*, *Walter II the White^3*, *Walter I^2*, *Raoul de GOUY^1*), daughter of (5) Count Drogo (Dreux)^4 and (AKR-30) Godgifu, was born between 959 and 1036, and died between 959 and 1145. She married (JP-2) **ALBERIC DE COUCY**, son of (JP-1) Jean COUCY. [17]
Child:
See (JP-2) Alberic de COUCY

Generation Six

* 9. 10. **ADELA^6 DE VEXIN** (*Raoul III^5*, *Raoul II^4*, *Walter II the White^3*, *Walter I^2*, *Raoul de GOUY^1*), daughter of (6) Count Raoul III^5 and Adele (de BAR-SUR-AUBE), was born between 995 and 1036, and died between 1050 and 1146. She married (IV-78) **COUNT HERBERT IV DE VERMANDOIS** of Vermandois, France, son of (IV-76) Count Otho and Parvie, who was born circa 1032, and died circa 1080. [12, 20, 18]
Child:
See (IV-78) Count Herbert IV de VERMANDOIS

11. **HAROLD^6 DE SUDELEY** (*Ralph the Timid^5*, *Drogo (Dreux) of VEXIN^4*, *Walter II the White^3*, *Walter I^2*, *Raoul de GOUY^1*), son of (8) Ralph the Timid^5, Earl of Hereford and Getha, was born between 1030 and 1058, and died after 1115[2]. [4]
Child:

+ 12 i. ROBERT I^7 DE EWYAS, b. circa 1085 in Sudeley, Gloucestershire, England, d. after 1147; m.

GEN. 10.

10

DUKE OF FRANCE + BUR.

FAMILY GROUP NO. ____ **Husband's Full Name** HUGH MAGNUS II

This information Obtained From:

8TH 1. WEIS LINE 50-$\overset{22}{23}$
ED. 1. DUKE OF FRANCE AND BURGUNDY
1. LEADER OF THE FIRST CRUSADE
2 DEATH WEIS ~~53~~-23
BIRTH " " "

3. WEIS 8TH EDITION LINE 50-22+23

CHILDREN-

Compiler
Address
City, State
Date

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth	1057	VERMANDOIS	NORMANDY,	FRANCE	
Chr'nd					
Marr.	1064	VERBERIE SUR OISE			FRANCE
Death	18 OCT. 1102 1.	1. TARSIS CICLIA			TURKEY
Burial					

Places of Residence
Occupation Church Affiliation Military Rec.
Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.
His Father KING HENRY I CAPET b. 1008 IN REIMS Mother's Maiden Name ANNE OF KIEV YAROSLAVNA

Wife's Full Maiden Name COUNTESS ADELAIDE VERMANDOIS MARR.

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth	Ca. 1055		VALOIS		FRANCE.
Chr'nd					
Death	28 SEPT 1120	-1124 VERMANDOIS		NORMANDY	FRANCE
Burial					

Places of Residence
Occupation Church Affiliation Military Rec.
Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr. 2nd MARR. abt. 1102 REINALD COUNT OF CLERMONT 1.
Her Father HERBERT VERMANDOIS IV Mother's Maiden Name ADELA OF VEXIN

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. info. on Children
11. ★ F.	1 ISABEL DE VERMANDOIS	Birth	1076		VALOIS		FRANCE
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse 1. ROBERT BEAUMONT 2. WILLIAM DE WARENNE	Death	13 FEB 1131				ENGLAND
		Burial					
F.	2 MAUD (MATILDA) DE VERMANDOIS	Birth	1080		VALOIS		FRANCE
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death	1130				
		Burial					
F.	3 BEATRICE DE VERMANDOIS	Birth	Ca 1082		VALOIS		FRANCE.
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
M	4 RAOUL I DE VERMANDOIS	Birth	ca 1085			VALOIS	FRANCE
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death	14 OCT 1152				
		Burial					
F.	5 CONSTANCE DE VERMANDOIS	Birth	Ca 1086			VALOIS	FRANCE
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
F.	6 AGNAES (AGNES) DE VERMANDOIS	Birth	Ca 1090			VALOIS	FRANCE
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
M.	7 HENRY LORD OF CHAUMONT	Birth	Ca 1091			VALOIS	FRANCE
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death	1130				
		Burial					
M.	8 SIMON DE VERMANDOIS	Birth	Ca 1093			VALOIS	FRANCE
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death	10 FEB 1148			SELENCIA	FRANCE
		Burial					
M.	9 GUILLAUME DE VERMANDOIS	Birth	Ca 1094				
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death	Ca 1096				
		Burial					
	10	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					

* For additional children use Everton Publishers' Children Continuation Sheet, Form A11

Form A1, Family Group Sheet by The Everton Publishers, P.O. Box 368, Logan, UT 84321. Publishers of *The Genealogical Helper*. Send for a free catalogue with list and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

Home

Winchester

England

UK Heritage

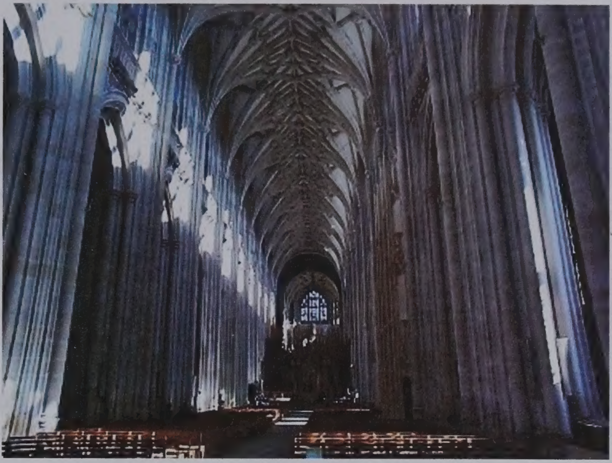
Search Updates View Map | Castles Houses Misc People Religious | Links About Home

Winchester Cathedral - Winchester

In 635AD, Cynegils, King of the West Saxons, was baptised by St. Birinus, who was spreading the Christian message to parts of Britain which had not been reached by St. Augustine's first mission. Cynegil's son, Cenwalh, built a minster church in the centre of his kingdom, at *Wintanceaster* around 643. By 670, the modern day Winchester had become the royal and ecclesiastical centre of Wessex, remaining a city of prime importance at least until the Norman invasion.

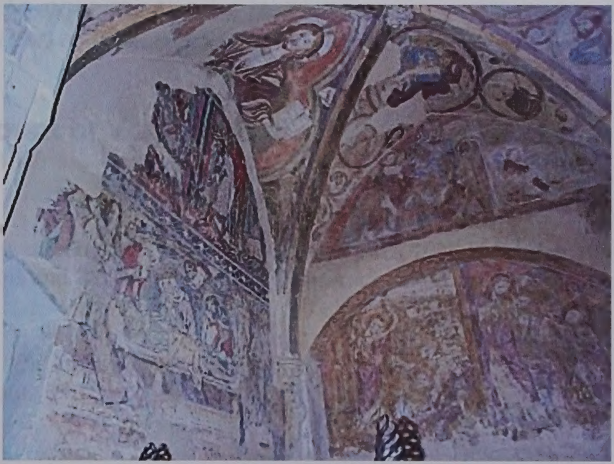
Many of the subsequent kings of Wessex and later of all England, were buried here, including the energetic unifier, Alfred the Great in 899. Their bones were later moved to the new Minster and then into the present cathedral after the invasion. The layout of the Old Minster has been excavated and now the ground plan, with its apsidal east end can be traced immediately to the north. Inside the Norman cathedral, the old kings' remains were placed in mortuary chests in the 1520s, some of which were destroyed by Cromwell's vandals.

In addition to the original Anglo-Saxon Minsters, a convent was also founded by Alfred's widow, Ealhswith. In the 960's, the Old Minster was reformed and became the Priory of St. Swithun, which survived until Henry VIII's Dissolution. A hundred years later, however, the Saxon Bishop Stigand was replaced by the Norman Walkelin and here, as elsewhere, the Normans' energy and desire to dominate the native culture, led to a new stone cathedral in the Romanesque style, elements of which survive later alterations, chiefly the atmospheric crypt, with its modern statue by Antony Gormley (of *Angel of the North* fame) and the North and South Transepts.



The light coloured stone which gives Winchester its characteristic bright air, was brought from the nearby Isle of Wight and the new cathedral was consecrated in 1093. St. Swithun's relics were brought into the new church on his feast day, the 15th of July and the old Saxon Minster's demolition commenced the very next day. At the time, Winchester was the longest cathedral in the world, at 535ft. The West front was originally 40ft further out.

Perhaps partly due to the haste with which it was constructed, but rumoured at the time to be because of the burial inside of the uncivilised King William II, the Norman building experienced early problems, with the central tower collapsing in 1107. By the middle of the twelfth century, with rebuilding underway, Bishop Henry of Blois, brother to the troubled King Stephen, altered the east end around the relics of St. Swithun, including the 'Holy Hole' where pilgrims could crawl underneath the relics to gain better access to their miraculous nature. Although later remodelled in the 1470's, the shrine remained at the centre of the church until Henry's destruction of such sites in the 1538. Other treasures dating from the twelfth century include the carved Baptismal font with its gorgeously bold narrative carvings of the life of St. Nicholas and also the delightful and rare wall paintings in the Holy Sepulchre Chapel to the north of the Choir. The surviving fragments depict in colourful detail the Deposition from the Cross, the Entombment and Christ in Majesty.



GEN. 10

Muscovy' (?).

1. [S389] Count D'Angerville, *Living Descendants of Blood Royal, Volume Five.*

Hugh Magnus Capetian Duke of Burgundy[1] (M)

b. 1057, d. 18 November 1102

Pop-up Pedigree

Hugh was born in 1057 at France.[2] He was the son of Henry I **Capet** King of France and Anne 'of Muscovy' (?). He married Adelaide (?) Countess of Vermandois circa 1080.[2] Hugh died on 18 November 1102.[2]

Child of Hugh Magnus Capetian Duke of Burgundy and Adelaide (?) Countess of Vermandois:

Isabel **De Vermandois** (Countess of Leicester)+ b. c 1080, d. 13 Feb 1131

1. [S389] Count D'Angerville, *Living Descendants of Blood Royal, Volume Five.*
2. [S556] Matthew M. Wise, *The Littleton Heritage: Some American Descendants of Col. Nathaniel Littleton (1605-1654) of Northampton Co., Virginia, and His Royal Forebears.*

Adelaide (?) Countess of Vermandois[1] (F)

b. circa 1065, d. circa 1120

Pop-up Pedigree

Adelaide was born circa 1065 at France.[2] She was the daughter of Herbert IV (?) Count of Vermandois and Adele de Vexin (?). She married Hugh Magnus **Capetian** Duke of Burgundy circa 1080.[2] Adelaide died circa 1120.[1]

Child of Adelaide (?) Countess of Vermandois and Hugh Magnus **Capetian** Duke of Burgundy:

Isabel **De Vermandois** (Countess of Leicester)+ b. c 1080, d. 13 Feb 1131

1. [S555] J. Orton Buck and Timothy Field Beard, *Pedigrees of some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Volume III.*
2. [S556] Matthew M. Wise, *The Littleton Heritage: Some American Descendants of Col. Nathaniel Littleton (1605-1654) of Northampton Co., Virginia, and His Royal Forebears.*

Herbert IV (?) Count of Vermandois[1] (M)

b. circa 1032, d. circa 1080

Pop-up Pedigree

His common name was Herbert IV. Herbert was born circa 1032 at France. He was the son of Otho (?) Count of Vermandois and Parvie 'Pavie' (?). He married Adele de Vexin (?) circa 1060. Herbert died circa 1080.[1]

Child of Herbert IV (?) Count of Vermandois and Adele de Vexin (?):

Adelaide (?) Countess of Vermandois+ b. c 1065, d. c 1120

GEN. 10,

VEXIN, daughter of (PO-6) Count Raoul III and Adele (de BAR-SUR-AUBE). [55, 61, 140, 129, 57]
Count de Vermandois 1045-1080
Child:

+ 79 i. COUNTESS ADELAIDE^{23} of Valois, Bretagne, France, b. circa 1050, d. on 23 Sept. 1120 in Vermandois, Normandy, France; m. (T-20) DUKE HUGH CREPI MAGNUS circa 1064.

Generation Twenty-three

* 10 79. **COUNTESS ADELAIDE^{23} DE VERMANDOIS** (*Herbert IV*^{22}, *Otho*^{21}, *Herbert III*^{20}, *Albert I the Pious*^{19}, *Herbert II*^{18}, *Herbert I*^{17}, *Pepin*^{16}, *Bernard of ITALY*^{15}, *Pepin*^{14}, *Charlemagne of FRANCE*^{13}, *Pepin the Short*^{12}, *Charles MARTEL*^{11}, *Pepin of HERISTAL*^{10}, *Ansgise*^{9}, *Arnulf*^{8}, *Bodegisel II*^{7}, *Gondolfus*^{6}, *Munderic*^{5}, *Cloderic the Parricide of COLOGNE*^{4}, *Siegbert the Lame*^{3}, *Childebert*^{2}, *Clovis the Riparian*^{1}) of Valois, daughter of (78) Count Herbert IV^{22} and (PO-10) Adela (de VEXIN), was born circa 1050, and died on 23 Sept. 1120 in Vermandois, Normandy. She married circa 1064, (T-20) **DUKE HUGH CREPI MAGNUS** of Vermandois, Normandy, son of (T-15) King Henry I and (TW-9) Anne (of KIEV), who was born circa 1050, died in 1101[1], and was buried in St Paul De Tarse. [56, 158, 62, 141, 106, 57]
Countess of Vermandois and Valois
Children:
See (T-20) Duke Hugh Crepi MAGNUS

---

1. Frederick Lewis Weis, "Ancestral Roots of Certain American Colonists", 7th ed., Genealogical Publishing Co., Inc., 1999.
2. Ibid., (118-19).
3. Ibid., (118-20, 121-20).
4. Ibid., (136-19).
5. Ibid., (140-14, 148-14, 144A-14, 146-14).
6. Ibid., (140-15, 145-15, 141B-15).
7. Ibid., (140-16).
8. Ibid., (141B-16).
9. Ibid., (141B-17).
10. Ibid., (143-16, 148-16).
11. Ibid., (143-17).
12. Ibid., (143-18).
13. Ibid., (144A-15).
14. Ibid., (145-16).
15. Ibid., (145-17).
16. Ibid., (146-15, 250-15).
17. Ibid., (148-17).
18. Ibid., (148-18, 157-18).
19. Ibid., (148-19, 149-19).
20. Ibid., (148-20).
21. Ibid., (149-20).
22. Ibid., (155-21+).
23. Ibid., (156-22+).
24. Ibid., (158-22+).
25. Ibid., (159-19, 157-19, 133-19).
26. Ibid., (162-16).

GEN. 11.

FAMILY GROUP NO. ____ **Husband's Full Name** SIR ROBERT BEAUMONT (LORD)[1]

This information Obtained From:

1. WEIS 50-24
LORD OF BEAUMONT,[1]
PONT-AUDEMER & BRIONNE
COUNT OF MEULAN[1]
1ST EARL OF LEICESTER[1]
COMPANION OF WILLIAM
THE CONQUEROR AT
HASTINGS 1066[1]

COUNTESS OF LEICESTER

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth	Ca 1049	' PONT-AUDEMER	BEAUMONT		NORMANDY FRANCE
Chr'nd					
Marr.	1096	'			FRANCE
Death	5 JUNE 1118	'	LEICESTERSHIRE		ENGLAND
Burial		PREAUX	NORMANDY		FRANCE

Places of Residence FRANCE, ENGLAND
Occupation Church Affiliation Military Rec.
Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.
His Father ROGER DE BEAUMONT Mother's Maiden Name ADELINE COUNTESS MEULAN

Wife's Full Maiden Name COUNTESS ISABEL DE VERMANDOIS

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth	Abt 1085		VALOIS, BRETAGNE		FRANCE
Chr'nd					
Death	13 FEB 1131[1]	ST. NICAISE, MEULAN, DE SENS			
Burial		LEWES	SUSSEX		ENGLAND

Compiler
Address
City, State
Date

Places of Residence
Occupation Church Affiliation Military Rec.
Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr. M. 2nd WILLIAM DE WARENNE 1118
Her Father HUGH MAGNUS II[1] Mother's Maiden Name ADELAIDE OF VERMANDOIS[1]

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. info. on Children
F.	1 EMMA DE BEAUMONT	Birth	1102				
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
M.	2 WALERAN DE BEAUMONT	Birth	1104	TWIN	LEISCESTER, LEISCESTSHIRE		ENGLAND
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death	4 OCT 1166				
		Burial					
M.	3 ROBERT DE BEAUMONT	Birth	1104	TWIN	LEICESTER LEICESTERSHIRE		ENGLAND
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death	5 APR. 1168				ENGLAND
	AMICE DE GAEL MONTFORT	Burial					
M.	4 HUGH DE BEAUMONT	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
M.	5 ELIZABETH DE BEAUMONT	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
	GILBERT STRONBOW	Burial					
F.	6 ADELINE DE BEAUMONT	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
F.	7 AMICIA DE BEAUMONT	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
	HUGH DE NOVA CASTELLO	Burial					
F	8 ALBREDA DE BEAUMONT	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
	WILLIAM LOVEL	Burial					
F	9 ISABEL DE BEAUMONT	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	10	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					

12. *

* For additional children use Everton Publishers' Children Continuation Sheet, Form A11

Genealogical Helper. Send for a free catalogue with list and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

SIR ROBERT BEAUMONT AND ISABEL VERMANDOIS
THEIR CHILDREN
GEN. II

governor thereof, as also sheriff, and the king's farmer there), subjecting it wholly to himself; and by this means, being made an earl in England, exceeded all nobles of the realm in riches and power." He married in 1096 **Isabel Vermandois**, daughter of Hugh de Vermandois, Earl of Vermandois. Her ancestral genealogy is covered in Volume I. They had the following children:

  - 1. Emma Bellomont, born in 1102.
  - 2. Waleran de Bellomont, a twin brother, born 1104, who succeeded to the Earldom of Mellent, in Normandy.
  - 3. **Robert de Bellomont**, a twin brother, born 1104, successor to the English Earldom. See below.
  - 4. Hugh de Bellomont, surnamed Pauper (the Poor), obtained the Earldom of Bedford from King Stephen, with the daughter of Milo de Beauchamp, upon the expulsion of the said Milo. Being a person remiss and negligent himself he fell from the dignity of an earl to the state of a knight; and in the end to miserable poverty.
  - 5. Elizabeth Bellomont. a concubine to Henry I., and afterwards wife of Gilbert Strongbow, Earl of Pembroke.
  - 5. Adeline Bellomont, married Hugh de Montfort.
  - 6. Amicia Bellomont, married Hugh de Novo Castello.
  - 7. Albreda Bellomont, married William Lupellus, or Lovel.

  This great earl is characterized as "the wisest of all men betwixt this and Jerusalem, in worldly affairs; famous for knowledge, plausible in speech, skillful in craft, discreetly provident, ingeniously subtle, excelling for prudence, profound in council, and of great wisdom." In the latter days of his life he became a monk in the abbey of Preaux, where he died in 1118, and was succeeded in the Earldom of Leicester by his 2nd son, Robert.

- 2. **Robert (Called Bossu) de Bellomont**, 2nd Earl of Leicester, adhering to King Henry I. upon all occasions, was with that monarch at his decease in 1135, and he afterwards as staunchly supported the interests of his grandson, Henry II., upon whose accession to the throne, he was constituted Justice of England. He married (1) Godehilde, daughter of Raoul de Toeni II., who bore him no children, and from whom he was separated by 1090. When between fifty or sixty years of age, he married (2) Lady Elizabeth, according to Crispin and Macary, and she, being young, was won over by William de Warren II., Earl of Warren and Surrey, so that she finally deserted him. Another source, Wurts, has him marrying (2) **Amicia Waer (Ware)**. daughter of Ralph de Waer (Ware), Earl of Norfolk, by whom he had a son and two daughters as follows:

  - 1. **Robert de Bellomont**. See below.
  - 2. __________, the wife of Simon, Earl of Huntingdon.
  - 3. __________, the wife of William, Earl of Gloucester.

  The earl who was a munificent benefactor to the church, and founder of several religious

Lineage: From Pepin King of Italy to Isabel de Vermandois

A Crouch Family Heritage Association Family Tree page, Nance family line

Ancestors of Crouches and Nances are in **bold** type. Each numbered line counts as one generation. The main person listed in line 18, for example, would be the child of the main person listed in line 17. Numbers don't always start at 1.

- 14. **Pepin**, son of **Charlemagne** and **Hildegarde,** b. Apr. 773, bapt. at Rome, 12 Apr. 781 by Pope Adrian I, d. Milan, 8 July 810, King of Italy, 781-810; consecrated King of Lombardy 15 Apr, 781.
- 15. **Bernard**, natural son, b. 797, d. 17 Apr, 818; King of Italy, 813-Dec. 817; m. **Cunigunde** d. ca. 835,
- 16. **Pepin**, b. 817, d. after 840, Count of Senlis, Peronne and St. Quentin.
- 17. **Herbert I de Vermandois**, b. ca 840, murdered ca. 902, Count of Vermandois, Seigneur of Senlis, Peronne and St. Quentin; m. **Bertha de Idorvois**, 4-08 dau. of **Guarri, Count of Morvois**, and **Eva de Rousillion**, dau. of **Gerard de Rousillion**.
- 18. **Herbert II**, b. 880-890, d. ca. 943, Count of Vermandois and Troyes; m. J-16 Liegarde (14-19), dau. of **Robert,I, Duke of France**, by his first wife, Adele. In addition to **their other children,** **Herbert** and **Liegarde**'s heir was:
- 19. Albert I, the Pious, b. ca. 920, d@ 988, Count de Vermandois, m. Gerberga of Lorraine (53-19), dau. of Giselbert, Duke of Lorraine and **Gerberga**, dau. of **Henry I, the Fowler**, of Saxony,
- 20. Herbert III, b. ca, 955, d. ca. 1000, Count of Vermandois; m. Ermengarde, dau. of Reinald, Count of Bar.
- 21. Otho, b. ca. 1000, d. 25 May 1045, Count de Vermandois; m. Parvie
- 22. Herbert IV, b. ca. 1032, d. ca. 1080, Count de Vermandois, m. Adela deVexin, dau. of Raoul III the Great, Count of Valois and Vexin.
- 23. Adelaide de Vermandois, d. ca. 1120, Countess of Vermandois and Valois, m. Hugh Magnus (15-23), d. 1101, Duke of France and Burgundy, Marquis of Orleans, Count of Amiens, Chaumont, Paris, Valois and Vermandois; Leader of the lst Crusade., son of Henry I, King of France; and Anne of Russia
- *11. 24. Isabel de Vermandois, d. 13 Feb. 1131, Countess of Leicester; M. (1) 1096, Sir Robert de Beaumont, b. ca. 1049, d. 5 June 1118, Lord of Beaumont, Pont-Audemer and Brionne, Count of Meulan, cr. lst Earl of Leicester, Companion of William the Conqueror at Hastings, 1066, son of Roger de Beaumont and Adelise, dau. of Waleran, Count of Meulan; m. (2) William de Warenne, d. 11 May 1138, 2nd Earl of Surrey, son of William deWarenne, a companion of William the Conqueror at Hastings, 1066, and Gundred.

Quoted from "Genealogy of the Nances in Cornwall" by Martin L. "Pete" Nance, 1970.
who quoted from Mr. Frederick Lewis Weis who states: "The Compiler purposely has not had his work copyrighted, so that any descendant or scholar may use freely whatever he desires".

Mr. Harold King Bowen,428 Vista Avenue, Pasadena, California, has compiled and copyrighted "The Book of Adam" which includes the genealogy of the Bible and its connecting link to most of the royal families found in this section of the NANCE REGISTER.

How to contribute information or links || Search Crouch Family Tree || Sources and Authorities

Sir Robert de Beaumont (M)

Child of Sir Robert de Beaumont:
Margaret **de Beaumont**+ d. prb. 12 January 1235 bef. 12

Sir Robert de Beaumont[1] (M)

d. 1207
Pedigree

Appears on charts:
Descendant Chart for William I "The Conqueror" King of England
Descendant Chart for Alfred "The Great" King of England
Descendant Chart for Charlemagne "Charles the Great" Frankish Emperor of the West

Sir Robert **de Beaumont** was the son of Waleran **de Beaumont** and Agnes **de Montfort**. Count de Meulan. He married Maud in 1166. Robert died in 1207.

Child of Sir Robert de Beaumont and Maud:
Maud, Mabel or Mabirie **de Beaumont**+

Citations

1. [S39] Frederick Lewis Weis and Jr. assisted by: David Faris with additions and Corrections by: Walter Lee Sheppard, *Ancestral Roots of Sixty Colonists~who came to New England between 1623 and 1650 The lineage of Alfred the Great, Charlemagne, Malcolm of Scotland, Robert the Strong, and some of their Descendants*
.

★ 11, **Sir Robert de Beaumont**[1] (M)

b. circa 1049, d. 5 June 1118
Pedigree

He married Isabel **de Vermandois**. Lord of Beumont, Pont-Audemer and Brionne, Count of Meulan, cr. First Earl of Leicester, Companion of William the Conqueror at Hastings 1066. Robert was born circa 1049. He was the son of Roger **de Beaumont** and Adeline. Robert died on 5 June 1118.

Child of Sir Robert de Beaumont and Isabel **de Vermandois**:
Waleran **de Beaumont**+ b. 1104, d. 10 Apr 1166

Citations

1. [S39] Frederick Lewis Weis and Jr. assisted by: David Faris with additions and Corrections by: Walter Lee Sheppard, *Ancestral Roots of Sixty Colonists~who came to New England between 1623 and 1650 The lineage*

GEN. 11

1. [S555] J. Orton Buck and Timothy Field Beard, *Pedigrees of some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Volume III.*

* 11.

Isabel De Vermandois (Countess of Leicester)[1] (F)

b. circa 1080, d. 13 February 1131
Pop-up Pedigree

Isabel was born circa 1080 at France. She was the daughter of Hugh Magnus **Capetian** Duke of Burgundy and Adelaide **(?)** Countess of Vermandois. She married Robert **De Beaumont** (Earl of Leicester) in 1096.[1] She married William **De Warenne** (2nd Earl of Surrey) circa 1120.[2] Isabel died on 13 February 1131.[1]

Child of Isabel De Vermandois (Countess of Leicester) and William **De Warenne** (2nd Earl of Surrey):
Ada **De Warenne**+ b. c 1120, d. 1178

Child of Isabel De Vermandois (Countess of Leicester) and Robert **De Beaumont** (Earl of Leicester):
Isabel 'Elizabeth' **De Beaumont**+ b. c 1120

1. [S389] Count D'Angerville, *Living Descendants of Blood Royal, Volume Five.*
2. [S555] J. Orton Buck and Timothy Field Beard, *Pedigrees of some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Volume III.*

* 11.

Robert De Beaumont (Earl of Leicester)[1] (M)

b. circa 1046, d. 5 June 1118
Pop-up Pedigree
Reference=#

Robert was born circa 1046.[1] He was the son of Roger **De Beaumont**. He married Isabel **De Vermandois** (Countess of Leicester) in 1096.[2] Robert died on 5 June 1118.

Child of Robert De Beaumont (Earl of Leicester) and Isabel **De Vermandois** (Countess of Leicester):
Isabel 'Elizabeth' **De Beaumont**+ b. c 1120

1. [S555] J. Orton Buck and Timothy Field Beard, *Pedigrees of some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Volume III.*
2. [S389] Count D'Angerville, *Living Descendants of Blood Royal, Volume Five.*

Isabel 'Elizabeth' De Beaumont[1] (F)

b. circa 1120
Pop-up Pedigree

Isabel was born circa 1120. She was the daughter of Robert **De Beaumont** (Earl of Leicester) and Isabel **De Vermandois** (Countess of Leicester). She married Gilbert **De Clare** (Earl of Pembroke) circa 1140.[1]

GEN. 11.

Royal Family of Europe

William FITZGERALD 2nd Duke of Leinster [Parents] was born in 1749. He died in 1804.

He had the following children:

F i Lady Emily FITZGERALD.

Waltheof Earl Of NORTHUMBERLAND [Parents] was born about 1046 in Of, , Northumberland, England. He was christened in (minor-1055). He died on 31 May 1076 in (spm). He was buried in Jun 1076 in , Crowland, Lincolnshire, England. He married Judith Of BOULOGNE in 1070 in Of, , Artois, France.

Judith Of BOULOGNE [Parents] was born in 1054/1055 in Of, Lens, Artois, France. She married Waltheof Earl Of NORTHUMBERLAND in 1070 in Of, , Artois, France.

They had the following children:

F i Matilda (Maud) HUNTINGTON was born about 1072. She died on 23 Apr 1130/1131.

F ii **Alice (Adeliza) HUNTINGDON** was born about 1085 in Of, Flamsted, Hertfordshire, England. She died after 1126.

ISABEL'S SECOND MARR.

William II De WARENNE (WARREN) [Parents] was born about 1065 in Of, , Sussex, England. He died on 11 May 1138 in , , , England. He was buried in Priory Of Lewes, Lewes, Sussex, England. He married Isabel (Elizabeth) De VERMANDOIS before 1118 in , , , France.

Isabel (Elizabeth) De VERMANDOIS [Parents] was born about 1085 in Of, Valois, , France. She died on 13 Feb 1131 in , , , England. She was buried in , Lewes, Sussex, England. She married William II De WARENNE (WARREN) before 1118 in , , , France.

Other marriages:

BEAUMONT, Robert De

They had the following children:

F i **Adelian De WARENNE** was born about 1122 in Of, , Surrey, England.

F ii Ada De WARENNE was born about 1104.

M iii **Reginald De WARENNE (WARREN)** was born about 1113 in Of, ,

ROBERT DE BEAUMONT + ISABEL
B. 1049 VERMANDOIS

GEN. 11.

Vermandois, Normandy, France.

M iv **Ralph De WARENNE (WARREN)** was born about 1115 in Of, , Vermandois, Normandy, France. He died in Sp.

M v William III De WARENNE WARREN was born about 1110. He died in 1148.

F vi **Gundred De WARENNE** was born about 1117 in Of, Warwick, Warwickshire, England. She died in 1166 in , , Warwickshire, England. She was buried in , Kelso, Roxburgh, Scotland.

Robert De BEAUMONT was born about 1046 in Pont-Audemer, Beaumont, Normandy, France. He died on 5 Jun 1118 in , , Leicestershire, England. He was buried in , Preaux, Normandy, France. He married Isabel (Elizabeth) De VERMANDOIS in 1096 in France.

Isabel (Elizabeth) De VERMANDOIS [Parents] was born about 1085 in Of, Valois, , France. She died on 13 Feb 1131 in , , , England. She was buried in , Lewes, Sussex, England. She married Robert De BEAUMONT in 1096 in France.

Other marriages:

WARENNE (WARREN), William II De

They had the following children:

F i **Isabel (Elizabeth) De BEAUMONT** was born about 1086/1096 in Of, Leicester, Leicestershire, England. She died about 1147.

F ii **Maud De BEAUMONT** was born about 1114 in Of, Leicester, Leicestershire, England.

M iii **Hugh De BEAUMONT** was born about 1106 in Of, Leicester, Leicestershire, England. He died in Sep.

F iv **Havoise De BEAUMONT** was born about 1110 in Of, Leicester, Leicestershire, England.

F v **Amicade De BEAUMONT** was born about 1112 in Of, Leicester, Leicestershire, England.

M vi **Waleran Count Of MEULAN** was born in 1104 in Of, Meulan, Ile De France, France. He died on 10 Apr 1166 in Abbey, Preaux, Normandy, France. He was buried in Abbey, Preaux, Normandy, France.

F vii **Aubreye De BEAUMONT** was born about 1099 in Of, Beaumont, Normandy, France.

F viii **Adeline (Gundrea) De (Bellmont) BEAUMONT** was born about 1152 in Of, Kilkhampton, Cornwall, England.

F ix **Miss De BEAUMONT** was born about 1104 in <, Leicester, Leicestershire,

[Contents] [Next] [Previous] [Bottom] [Home] [Mail]

Surnames: ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
No Surnames: ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ

Vol II File 6: The Paternal Ancestry of Homer Beers James

8. Bellomont Line (Earls of Leicester)

The following is from Crispin and Macary, pg. 87:

"Wace records "Rogier li veil cil de Belmont," but in the manuscript in the British Museum the name is Robert, which is correct, since Roger remained in Normandy at the head of the council to assist Queen Matilda in the government of that duchy. Roger is conceded to have been the wealthiest, noblest, and most trusted of the seigniors of Normandy. He was the son of Humphrey de Viellers, grandson of Thurold de Pontaudemer, a descendant of the kings of Denmark, through Bernard the Dane, the companion of Duke Rollo the Dane. Lofty as was his ancestry, he adopted the title of the family of his wife, Adelina, Countess of Meulent, Meulant, Mellent, later Meulan used by his posterity. He contributed sixty vessels to the fleet of Duke William and was represented at Senlac by his son Robert, whom William of Poitiers and Oderic Vital state was "a novice in arms." Robert was rewarded with ninety manors in Warwick, Leicester, Wilts, and also Northampton. He and his brother Henry, afterwards Earl of Warwick, were among the barons who reconciled King William and his son, Duke Robert Curthose, in 1081. He was known after the death of his mother as Count of Meulent and as such in 1082 sat in the French Parliament, as a peer of France. With his brother, he espoused the cause of King William Rufus and after his death that of King Henry, by whom he was created Earl of Leicester. He married Elizabeth Vermandois, daughter of the Count of Vermandois, and he had issue: Emma, born 1102; Waleran and Robert, twins, born 1104; and Hugh the Poor, afterwards Earl of Bedford, and the following other daughters, Adeline, Amicia, Albreda, and Isabel. Robert de Beaumont married Godehilde, daughter of Raoul de Toeni (Toni) II, who bore him no children and from whom he was separated by 1090. When between fifty and sixty, he married secondly Lady Elizabeth, who was young, and William de Warren II, Earl of Warren and Surrey, supplanted Robert in her affections, so that she ultimately deserted him, which affected his mind and hurried him to his death in 1118."

The following is taken from Burke, pg. 42.

★ 11.
- 1. **Robert de Bellomont**, or Beaumont (son of Roger, grandson of Turlof of Pont Audomere, by Wervia, sister to Gunnora, wife of Richard I., Duke of Normandy), came into England with William the Conqueror, and contributed mainly to the Norman triumph at Hastings. This Robert inherited the Earldom of Mellent in Normandy, from his mother Adelina, daughter of Waleran, and sister of Hugh (who took the habit of a monk in the abbey of Bec), both Earls of Mellent. For his gallant services at Hastings he obtained sixty-four lordships in Warwickshire, sixteen in Leicester, seven in Wiltshire, three in Northamptonshire, and one in Gloucestershire, in all ninety-one. He did not however arrive at the dignity of the English peerage before the reign of King Henry I., when that monarch created him Earl of Leicester. The mode by which he attained this honor is thus stated by an ancient writer: "The city of Leicester had then four lords, viz., the king, the Bishop of Lincoln, Earl Simon, and Yvo, the son of Hugh de Grentmesnil. This Earl of Mellent, by favor of the king, cunningly entered it on that side which belongs to Yvo (the

[Contents] [Next] [Previous] [Bottom] [Home] [Mail]

Surnames: ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
No Surnames: ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ

Vol II File 6: The Paternal Ancestry of Homer Beers James

8: Bellomont Line (Earls of Leicester)

The following is from Crispin and Macary, pg. 87:

"Wace records "Rogier li veil cil de Belmont," but in the manuscript in the British Museum the name is Robert, which is correct, since Roger remained in Normandy at the head of the council to assist Queen Matilda in the government of that duchy. Roger is conceded to have been the wealthiest, noblest, and most trusted of the seigniors of Normandy. He was the son of Humphrey de Vieilles, grandson of Thurold de Pontaudemer, a descendant of the Kings of Denmark, through Bernard the Dane, the companion of Duke Rollo the Dane. Lofty as was his ancestry, he adopted the title of the family of his wife, Adelina, Countess of Meulent, Meulan, Mellent, later Meulan used by his posterity. He contributed sixty vessels to the fleet of Duke William and was represented at Senlac by his son Robert, whom William of Poitiers and Oderic Vital state was "a novice in arms." Robert was rewarded with ninety manors in Warwick, Leicester, Wilts, and also Northampton. He and his brother Henry, afterwards Earl of Warwick, were among the barons who reconciled King William and his son, Duke Robert Curthose, in 1081. He was known after the death of his mother as Count of Meulent and as such in 1082 sat in the French Parliament, as a peer of France. With his brother, he espoused the cause of King William Rufus and after his death that of King Henry, by whom he was created Earl of Leicester. He married Elizabeth Vermandois, daughter of the Count of Vermandois, and he had issue: Emma, born 1102; Waleran and Robert, twins, born 1104; and Hugh the Poor, afterwards Earl of Bedford, and the following other daughters, Adeline, Amicia, Albreda, and Isabel. Robert de Beaumont married Godehilde, daughter of Raoul de Toeni (Toni) II, who bore him no children and from whom he was separated by 1090. When between fifty and sixty, he married secondly Lady Elizabeth, who was young, and William de Warren II, Earl of Warren and Surrey, supplanted Robert in her affections, so that she ultimately deserted him, which affected his mind and hurried him to his death in 1118."

The following is taken from Burke, pg. 42.

★ 11. • 1. Robert de Bellomont, or Beaumont (son of Roger, grandson of Turlof of Pont Audomere, by Wervia, sister to Gunnora, wife of Richard I., Duke of Normandy), came into England with William the Conqueror, and contributed mainly to the Norman triumph at Hastings. This Robert inherited the Earldom of Mellent in Normandy, from his mother Adelina, daughter of Waleran and sister of Hugh (who took the habit of a monk in the abbey of Bec), both Earls of Mellent. For his gallant services at Hastings he obtained sixty-four lordships in Warwickshire, sixteen in Leicester, seven in Wiltshire, three in Northamptonshire, and one in Gloucestershire, in all ninety-one. He did not however arrive at the dignity of the English peerage before the reign of King Henry I., when that monarch created him Earl of Leicester. The mode by which he attained this honor is thus stated by an ancient writer: "The city of Leicester had then four lords, viz., the king, the Bishop of Lincoln, Earl Simon, and Yvo, the son of Hugh de Grantmesnil. This Earl of Mellent, by favor of the king, cunningly entered it on that side which belongs to Yvo (the

Sir Robert de Beaumont (M)

Child of Sir Robert de Beaumont:
Margaret **de Beaumont**+ d. prb. 12 January 1235 bef. 12

Sir Robert de Beaumont[1] (M)

d. 1207
Pedigree

Appears on charts:
Descendant Chart for William I "The Conqueror" King of England
Descendant Chart for Alfred "The Great" King of England
Descendant Chart for Charlemagne "Charles the Great" Frankish Emperor of the West

Sir Robert **de Beaumont** was the son of Waleran **de Beaumont** and Agnes **de Montfort**. Count de Meulan. He married Maud in 1166. Robert died in 1207.

Child of Sir Robert de Beaumont and Maud:
Maud, Mabel or Mabirie **de Beaumont**+

Citations

1. [S39] Frederick Lewis Weis and Jr. assisted by: David Faris with additions and Corrections by: Walter Lee Sheppard, *Ancestral Roots of Sixty Colonists~who came to New England between 1623 and 1650 The lineage of Alfred the Great, Charlemagne, Malcolm of Scotland, Robert the Strong, and some of their Descendants*
.

Sir Robert de Beaumont[1] (M)

b. circa 1049, d. 5 June 1118
Pedigree

He married Isabel **de Vermandois**. Lord of Beumont, Pont-Audemer and Brionne, Count of Meulan, cr. First Earl of Leicester, Companion of William the Conqueror at Hastings 1066. Robert was born circa 1049. He was the son of Roger **de Beaumont** and Adeline. Robert died on 5 June 1118.

Child of Sir Robert de Beaumont and Isabel **de Vermandois**:
Waleran **de Beaumont**+ b. 1104, d. 10 Apr 1166

Citations

1. [S39] Frederick Lewis Weis and Jr. assisted by: David Faris with additions and Corrections by: Walter Lee Sheppard, *Ancestral Roots of Sixty Colonists~who came to New England between 1623 and 1650 The lineage*

prb. 12 January 1235 bef. 12.

Children of Margaret de Beaumont and Sir Saire **de Quincy** Magna Charta Surety - 1215:

- Hawise **de Quincy**+
- Robert **de Quincy**+

Citations

1. [S39] Frederick Lewis Weis and Jr. assisted by: David Faris with additions and Corrections by: Walter Lee Sheppard, *Ancestral Roots of Sixty Colonists~who came to New England between 1623 and 1650 The lineage of Alfred the Great, Charlemagne, Malcolm of Scotland, Robert the Strong, and some of their Descendants*
.

Maud, Mabel or Mabirie de Beaumont[1] (F)

Pedigree

Appears on charts:

- Descendant Chart for William I "The Conqueror" King of England
- Descendant Chart for Alfred "The Great" King of England
- Descendant Chart for Charlemagne "Charles the Great" Frankish Emperor of the West

Maud, Mabel or Mabirie **de Beaumont** was the daughter of Sir Robert **de Beaumont** and Maud. Maud, died. She married William **de Veron**. She became Alderman Living 1 May 1204.

Child of Maud, Mabel or Mabirie de Beaumont and William **de Veron**:

- Mary **de Veron**+

Citations

1. [S39] Frederick Lewis Weis and Jr. assisted by: David Faris with additions and Corrections by: Walter Lee Sheppard, *Ancestral Roots of Sixty Colonists~who came to New England between 1623 and 1650 The lineage of Alfred the Great, Charlemagne, Malcolm of Scotland, Robert the Strong, and some of their Descendants*
.

Richard de Beaumont[1] (M)

Richard died.

Child of Richard de Beaumont:

- Ermengarde **de Beaumont**+

Citations

1. [S334] Kings & Queens GB, *Taute, Anne.*

GEN. 12

FAMILY GROUP NO. ______

Husband's Full Name SIR ROBERT (BOSSU) DE BEAUMONT (EARL)

This information Obtained From:

1. WEIS 53-25
KNIGHTED 1122'
JUSTICIAR OF ENGLAND
1155-1168''

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth	1104	'TWIN LEICESTER	LEICESTERSHIRE		ENGLAND
Chr'nd					
Marr.	Aft Nov 1120	'			
Death	5 APR. 1168	'(AGE 64) SUSSEX SQUARE		LONDON	ENGLAND
Burial					

Places of Residence

Occupation Church Affiliation Military Rec.

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

His Father ROBERT DE BEAUMONT Mother's Maiden Name IABEL DE VERMANDOIS

Wife's Full Maiden Name AMICE (AMICIA) DE GAEL MONTFORT'

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth	Ca 1107-1110		NORFOLK		ENGLAND
Chr'nd					
Death					
Burial					

Compiler

Address

City, State

Date

Places of Residence

Occupation Church Affiliation Military Rec.

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

Her Father RALPH DE GAEL MONTFORD' Mother's Maiden Name EMMA FITZOBORN

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. info. on Children
F	1 MARGARET DE BEAUMONT	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
F.	2 HAWISE DE BEAUMONT	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
M.	3 ROBERT DE BEAUMONT	Birth					
★ 13.		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
	PETRONELLA	Burial					
	4	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	5	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	6	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	7	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	8	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	9	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	10	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					

* For additional children use Everton Publishers' Children Continuation Sheet, Form A11

Form A1, Family Group Sheet by The Everton Publishers, P.O. Box 368, Logan, UT 84321. Publishers of The Genealogical Helper. Send for a free catalogue with list and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

44

GEN. 12.

CYBERANCESTORS

Martin Joseph Cummins and 'Nettle'
Carrick-on-Suir, Tipperary, Ireland

Person Sheet

Name	**Earl Robert de Beaumont**, M
Birth Date	abt 1104
Birth Place	Leicester, Leicestershire, England
Death Date	5 Apr 1168 Age: 64
Death Place	England
Father	Robert de Beaumont, M (~1046-1118)
Mother	Isabel de Vermandois, F (~1085-1131)
Spouses	
1	**Amice de Montfort**, F
Birth Date	abt 1110
Birth Place	Norfolk, England
Children	Margaret, F (~1125->1185)
	Hawise, F (1128-1197)
	Sir Robert, M (~1135-1190)

GEN. 12

Genealogy Data Page 48 (Descendancy Pages)

For privacy reasons, Date of Birth and Date of Marriage for persons believed to still be living are not shown.

- **Toeni, Roger "The Spainard" (Conches)** [Male] Birth: ABT 990 - Death: 1040
  Married to **Borrell, Godheut (Godehilde)** [Female] Birth: ABT 995 - Death: ABT 1077 - Marriage: ABT 1024
  - **Toeni, Alice (Adelise) de** [Female] Birth: ABT 1035 Tonsi, France
    Married to **FitzOsbern, William E/Hereford**[Male] Birth: ABT 1030 Poitiers, Vianna, France - Death: 20 FEB 1071 - Marriage: ABT 1051 France
    - ★ **FitzOsbern, Emma Countess/Norfolk**[Female] Birth: ABT 1059 Breteuil, Normandy, France - Death: ABT 1095
      MOTHER GEN. 12 FATHER
      ★ Married to **Gael, Ralph II de E/Norfolk**[Male] Birth: BEF 1040 Gael, Brittany, France - Death: ABT 1095 - Marriage: 1075 Exning, Cambridge, England
      - GEN. 12 **Gaul, Amice de (Uta) Countess/Leicester**[Female] Birth: ABT 1100 Norfolk, England
        12. Married to **Beaumont, Robert I "Bossu" de E/Leicester (2)**[Male] Birth: 1104 Leicester, England - Death: 5 APR 1168 Sussex Square, London, Middlesex, England - Marriage: AFT NOV 1120
        - **Beaumont, Margaret de** [Female] Birth: ABT 1125 Leicester, England
          Married to **Toeni, Ralph "Conches" de** [Male] Birth: ABT 1130 - Death: 1162 - Marriage: AFT 1155
          - **Toeni, Roger IV "Conches" de L/Flamstead**[Male] Birth: ABT 1156 Flamsted, Hertford, England - Death: ABT JAN 1209
            Married to **Beaumont, Constance de Lady/Manor of Tawton** [Female] Birth: ABT 1202 Flamsted, Hertford, England - Death: AFT 1226 - Marriage: ABT 1190
            - **Toeni, Ralph VI de L/Flamstead**[Male] Birth: ABT 1189/90 Flamsted, Hertford, England - Death: ABT 29 SEP 1239
              Married to **Lacy, Petronilla "Pernel" de** [Female] Birth: ABT 1195 - Death: AFT 25 NOV 1288 - Marriage: 1232
              - **Tonee (Toeni), Roger V "Ralph" de L/Flamstead** [Male] Birth: 25 DEC 1253 Flamsted, Hertford, England - Death: BEF 29 JUL 1295 France
                Married to **(Toeni), Isabel de** [Female] Birth: ABT 1240 - Death: AFT FEB 1264/65 - Marriage: BEF 1255
                - **Toeni, Ralph VII de L/Flemstead**[Male] Birth: ABT 1255 England - Death: BEF 29 JUL 1295 Gascony, France
                  Married to **(Toeni), Mary "Clarissa" de** [Female] Birth: ABT 1260 - Death: AFT 1283 - Marriage: ABT 1276
                  - **Toeni, Alice de Countess/Warwick** [Female] Birth: 1284 Flamsted, Hertford, England - Death: 1 JAN 1324
                    Married to **Zouche (Mortimer), William la B/Zouche**[Male] Birth: ABT 1269 King's Nympton, Devonshire, England - Death: 28 FEB 1336 - Marriage: BEF 25 FEB 1316/17
                    - **Zouche de Mortimer, Joyce la** [Female]
                      Married to **Botetourte, John I de B/Botetourte (2)**[Male] Birth: 1318 Halesowen, Shropshire, England - Death: 1385

Children of Hugues X de Lusignan, Comte de La Marche and Isabella d'Angoulême:

- Aymer de **Valence** d. 1260
- Isabella de **Lusignan** d. 1299
- Henry de la **Marche** , Count de la Marche d. 1260
- Geoffrey le **Brun** , Lord of Jarnac d. b 1263
- Margaret de **Lusignan** d. 1283
- Matilda de **Lusignan**
- Agatha le **Brun**
- Hugues XI de **Lusignan**, Comte de la Marche+ b. c 1221, d. bt 1250 - 1260
- William de **Valence**, Earl of Pembroke+ b. a 1225, d. 1296
- Alice de **Lusignan**+ b. b 1238, d. 9 Feb 1256
- Guy de **Lusignan**, Lord de Cognac et Archaic b. b 1246, d. 1264

Citations

1. [S11] Alison Weir, *Britain's Royal Family: A Complete Genealogy* (London, U.K.: The Bodley Head, 1999), page 62. Hereinafter cited as *Britain's Royal Family*.
2. [S11] Alison Weir, *Britain's Royal Family*, page 67.

★12. Robert de Beaumont, 2nd Earl of Leicester[1] (M)

b. 1104, d. 5 April 1168, #106807
Pedigree
Last Edited=8 Feb 2005

★12 Robert de **Beaumont**, 2nd Earl of Leicester was the son of Robert de **Meulan**, 1st Earl of Leicester and Elizabeth de **Vermandois**.[2] He was born in 1104.[2] He married Amicia de **Montfort**, daughter of Raoul de **Montfort**, Seigneur de Montfort et Gael, after 1120. He died on 5 April 1168.

He gained the title of *2nd Earl of Leicester*.[1] Robert de Beaumont, 2nd Earl of Leicester also went by the nick-name of 'Le Bossu'. He has an extensive biographical entry in the *Dictionary of National Biography*.[3]

Child of Robert de Beaumont, 2nd Earl of Leicester and Amicia de **Montfort**:

- Hawise de **Beaumont**+

Citations

1. [S11] Alison Weir, *Britain's Royal Family: A Complete Genealogy* (London, U.K.: The Bodley Head, 1999), page 66. Hereinafter cited as *Britain's Royal Family*.
2. [S6] G.E. Cokayne; with Vicary Gibbs, H.A. Doubleday, Geoffrey H. White, Duncan Warrand and Lord Howard de Walden, editors, *The Complete Peerage of England, Scotland, Ireland, Great Britain and the United Kingdom, Extant, Extinct or Dormant, new ed.*, 13 volumes in 14 (1910-1959; reprint in 6 volumes, Gloucester, U.K.: Alan Sutton Publishing, 2000), volume XII/2, page 829. Hereinafter cited as *The Complete Peerage*.
3. [S18] Matthew H.C.G., editor, *Dictionary of National Biography on CD-ROM* (Oxford, U.K.: Oxford University Press, 1995), reference: "Beaumont, Robert de". Hereinafter cited as *Dictionary of National Biography*.

Pierre de Courtenay[1] (M)

b. circa 1126, d. before 25 March 1184, #106808

Children of Stephen X de Bourgogne, Comte de [illegible] and Beatrix [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] de [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] b. c 1221, d. [illegible] 1260
[illegible] b. c 1225, d. 1290
[illegible] 1222
[illegible] Beaumont [illegible] b. [illegible], d. 1264

Citations
1. [illegible] page 82. Hereinafter cited as [illegible]
2. [illegible]

Robert de Beaumont, 2nd Earl of Leicester [illegible]

b. 1104, d. 5 April 1168, #[illegible]

Last Edited: 4 Feb 2007

Robert de Beaumont, 2nd Earl of Leicester was the son of Robert de Beaumont, 1st Earl of Leicester and [illegible]. He was born in 1104. He married [illegible] He died on 5 April 1168.

He gained the title of 2nd Earl of Leicester [illegible]

Child of Robert de Beaumont, 2nd Earl of Leicester and [illegible]
[illegible]

Citations
1. [illegible]
2. [illegible]

Pierre de Courtenay [illegible]

b. circa 1126, d. before 25 [illegible] 1183, #[illegible]

GEN. 13

FAMILY GROUP NO. ______ **Husband's Full Name** SIR ROBERT DE BEAUMONT II (EARL)

This information Obtained From:

1. WEIS 53-26

3RD EARL OF LEICESTER

CRUSADER 1179 1.

✓NAME ASLO SPELLED DE BELLOMONT

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth	bef. 1135 1				
Chr'nd					
Marr.	Abt. 1155 1.				
Death	31 AUG 1190	DURAZZO PROVINCE			GREECE
Burial					

Places of Residence

Occupation Church Affiliation Military Rec.

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

His Father ROBERT DE BEAUMONT Mother's Maiden Name AMICE DE MONFORT

Wife's Full Maiden Name LADY PETRONELLA GRANDMESNIL 1.

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth	Ca 1130				FRANCE
Chr'nd					
Death	1 APR. 1212 1.	LEICESTER,	LEICESTERSHIRE		ENGLAND
Burial					

Places of Residence

Occupation Church Affiliation Military Rec.

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

Her Father HUGH DE GRANDMESNIL Mother's Maiden Name ALICE DE BEAUMONT

Compiler

Address

City, State

Date

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. info. on Children
M.	1 ROBERT (FITZ PARNEL) BEAUMONT	Birth					NO
		Marr.					CHILDREN
	Full Name of Spouse	Death	1204				
	LAURETTA DE BRAOSE	Burial					
M	2 ROGER DE BEAUMONT	Birth					
		Marr.					
	~~Full Name of Spouse~~	Death					
	BISHOP OF ST ANDREWS SOTLAND	Burial					
M	3 WILLIAM DE BEAUMONT	Birth					
		Marr.					
	~~Full Name of Spouse~~	Death					
	FOUNDER OF HOSPITAL ST LEONARDS, LEICESTER	Burial					
F	4 AMICE (AMICA) DE BEAUMONT	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
	SIMON DE MONFORT	Burial					
★ 14. F	5 MARGARET DE BEAUMONT	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
	SAHER DE QUINCY	Burial					
	6	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	7	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	8	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	9	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	10	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					

* For additional children use Everton Publishers' Children Continuation Sheet, Form A11

Form A1, Family Group Sheet by The Everton Publishers, P.O. Box 368, Logan, UT 84321. Publishers of The Genealogical Helper. Send for a free catalogue with list and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

CHILDREN OF ROBERT BEAUMONT + PETRONELLA GEN. 13.

houses, died in 1167, after having lived for fifteen years a canon regular in the abbey of Leicester, and was succeeded by his son, Robert.

- *13 3. **Robert (surnamed Blanchmaines, from having white hands) de Bellomont**, 3rd Earl of Leicester, adhering to Prince Henry, in the 19th year of King Henry II., in his rebellion, incurred the high displeasure of that monarch. The king commanding that his town of Leicester should be laid to waste, it was besieged, and the greater part burnt; the inhabitants having permission for 300 pounds to move whither they pleased. He was received however in royal favor in four years afterwards (1177), and had restoration of all his lands and castles, save the castle of Montsorel, in the co. of Leicester, and Pacey in Normandy; but surviving King Henry, he stood in such favor with Richard I., that those castles were likewise restored to him, and he was appointed to carry one of the swords of state at that monarch's coronation. He married **Petronella Grantmesnil**, daughter of Hugh de Grantmesnil, with whom he had the whole honor of Hinkley, and stewardship of England. They had the following children:

    - 1. Robert (surnamed FitzParnel from his mother), 4th Earl of Leicester, succeeded his father in Messina in 1191, being invested by King Richard with the cincture of a sword. After which, while his master was detained in captivity by the emperor, the King of France having invaded Normandy, and taken divers places, this earl coming to Roan, excited the inhabitants to so vigorous a defense, that the French monarch was obliged to retreat. Furthermore, it is related of him, that making a pilgrimage into the Holy Land, he there unhorsed and slew the Soldan in a tournament, when returning into England, he died in 1204, and was buried at the abbey of Leicester. He had married Laureeta, daughter of William de Braose, Lord Braose, of Brember, but having no issue, the Earldom of Leicester became extinct, while his great inheritance devolved upon his two sisters as co-heirs.

    - 2. Roger de Bellomont, Bishop of St. Andrews, in Scotland.

    - 3. William de Bellomont, founder of the hospital of St. Leonards, at Leicester.

    - 4. Amicia Bellomont, married Simon de Montfort, who after the earldom of Leicester expired, with the male line of the Bellomonts, at the decease of Robert FitzParnel, had one moeity of the earldom of Leicester, with the honor of Hinkley, and was created Earl of Leicester by King John. He also enjoyed the stewardship of England, as in right of the said honor of Hinkley.

    - 5. **Margaret Bellomont**. See below.

- *14. 4. **Margaret Bellomont**, married **Saier de Quincy**., who at the decease of Robert FitzParnel, had the other moiety of the earldom of Leicester, and was shortly after created Earl of Winchester by King John.

  See the continuation of this lineage in the Quincy Line.

9. Berkeley Line

Ref: Burke, pp. 43-47.

Ref: "The Ligon Family".

houses, died in 1167, after having lived for fifteen years a canon regular in the abbey of Leicester, and was succeeded by his son, Robert.

★ 15 • 3. Robert (surnamed Blanchmaines, from having white hands) de Bellomont, 3rd Earl of Leicester, adhering to Prince Henry, in the 19th year of King Henry II., in his rebellion, incurred the high displeasure of that monarch. The king commanding that his town of Leicester should be laid to waste, it was besieged, and the greater part burnt; the inhabitants having permission for 300 pounds to move whither they pleased. He was received however in royal favor in four years afterwards (1177), and had restoration of all his lands and castles, save the castle of Mountsorel, in the co. of Leicester, and Pacey in Normandy; but surviving King Henry, he stood in such favor with Richard I., that those castles were likewise restored to him, and he was appointed to carry one of the swords of state at that monarch's coronation. He married Petronella Grantmesnil, daughter of Hugh de Grantmesnil, with whom he had the whole honor of Hinkley, and stewardship of England. They had the following children:

- o 1. Robert (surnamed FitzParnel from his mother), 4th Earl of Leicester, succeeded his father in Messina in 1191, being invested by King Richard with the cincture of a sword. After which, while his master was detained in captivity by the emperor, the King of France having invaded Normandy, and taken divers places, this earl coming to Roan, excited the inhabitants to so vigorous a defense, that the French monarch was obliged to retreat. Furthermore, it is related of him, that making a pilgrimage into the Holy Land, he there unhorsed and slew the Soldan in a tournament. when returning into England, he died in 1204, and was buried at the abbey of Leicester. He had married Laureta, daughter of William de Braose, Lord Braose, of Bramber, but having no issue, the Earldom of Leicester became extinct, while his great inheritance devolved upon his two sisters as co-heirs.

- o 2. Roger de Bellomont, Bishop of St. Andrews, in Scotland.

- o 3. William de Bellomont, founder of the hospital of St. Leonards, at Leicester.

- o 4. Amicia Bellomont, married Simon de Montfort, who after the earldom of Leicester expired, with the male line of the Bellomonts, at the decease of Robert FitzParnel, had one moiety of the earldom of Leicester, with the honor of Hinkley, and was created Earl of Leicester by King John. He also enjoyed the stewardship of England, as in right of the said honor of Hinkley.

- o 5. Margaret Bellomont, See below.

★ 14 • 4. Margaret Bellomont, married Saier de Quincy, who at the decease of Robert FitzParnel, had the other moiety of the earldom of Leicester, and was shortly after created Earl of Winchester by King John.

See the continuation of this lineage in the Quincy Line.

9. Berkeley Line

Ref: Burke, pp. 43-47.

Ref: "The Ligon Family".

GEN. 13.

★ 13. 1. **Petronilla Grentmesnil**, b. ca. 1091 in France, d. 1 April 1212 in Leicester, Leicestershire, England

Father: 2. **Hugh II "the Younger" de Grentmesnil**, b. ca. 1092 in Hinkley, Lancastershire, England
Mother: 2. **Alice de Beaumont**, b. ca. 1065 in Hinkley, Lancastershire, England, d. 11 July 1091 in Reims, Marne, France

★ 13. *Spouse:* **Robert II de Beaumont, Earl of Leicester**, b. 1105/13 in Leicestershire, England, d. 31 August 1190 in Durazzo Provence, West Albania

Father: **Robert I de Beaumont, Earl of Leicester**, b. ca. 1048, d. 5 June 1118
Mother: **Amice de Gael**

Married ca. 1124.

Children:

1. **Robert de Beaumont, Earl of Leicester**
2. **Amice de Beaumont**, b. ca. 1125 in England, m. Simon III de Montfort, ca. 1140
3. **Margaret de Harcourt**, b. ca. 1156 in Hampshire, England, m. Saher IV de Quincy, ca. 1174 in England, d. 12 January 1235/6

---

2. **Hugh II "the Younger" de Grentmesnil**, b. ca. 1092 in Hinkley, Lancastershire, England, m. de Stuteville, ca. 1128 in Leicestershire, England

Father: 3. **Ivo (Ives) Grentmesnil**, b. 1060/4 in Grentmesnil, Calvados, Normandy, France, d. 1118
Mother: 3. **Felia de Gaunt**, b. ca. 1070 in Folkingham, Lincolnshire, England

Spouse: 2. **Alice de Beaumont**, b. ca. 1065 in Hinkley, Lancastershire, England, d. 11 July 1091 in Reims, Marne, France

Father: 8. **Ivo de Beaumont**, b. ca. 1010 in Hinkley, Lancastershire, England
Mother: 8. **Adele de Beaumont**

Married.

RootsWeb.com The oldest and largest FREE genealogy site, supported by An

Home | Searches | Family Trees | Mailing Lists | Message Boards | Web Sites | Passwords

Find Your Ancestors in the Birth, Marriage, and Death Records Click Here!

Keller/Hebert Tree

Entries: 7301 **Updated:** Sat Mar 20 10:23:04 2004
Contact: Tom Keller kelberts@charter.net

Index | Descendancy | Register | Pedigree | Ahnentafel | Download GEDCOM | Add Post-em

---

- *ID:* I5302
- *Name:* Margaret DE BEAUMONT
- *Given Name:* Margaret
- *Surname:* de Beaumont
- *Sex:* F
- *Birth:* ABT 1154 in Hampshire, England
- *Birth:* 1154 in Leicestershire, England
- *Death:* 12 JAN 1235
- *Death:* 12 JAN 1235/36
- *Death:* 12 JAN 1234/35

Father: Sir Robert, 3rd Earl of Leiceister DE BEAUMONT b: 1130
Mother: Petronella DE GRANDMESNIL b: 1135 in Leicestershire, England

Father: Robert III DE BEAUMONT b: 1135 in Leicestershire, England
Mother: Petronella DE GRANDMESNIL b: 1135 in Leicestershire, England

Marriage 1 Saer, Earl of Winchester DE QUINCY b: 1155

- *Married:*

Children

1. Roger Earl of Winchester DE QUINCY b: ABT 1174 in Winchester,Hampshire,England

Marriage 2 SAIRE (1st Earl) DE QUINCY b: ABT 1154 in Winchester, Hampshire, England

Find Your Ancestors in the Birth, Marriage, and Death Records Click Here!

Keller/Hebert Tree

Entries: 7301 **Updated:** Sat Mar 20 10:23:04 2004

Contact: Tom Keller kelberts@charter.net

Index | **Descendancy** | **Register** | **Pedigree** | **Ahnentafel** | **Download GEDCOM** | **Add Post-em**

- *ID:* I898
- *Name:* Sir Robert, 3rd Earl of Leiceister DE BEAUMONT
- *Given Name:* Sir Robert, 3rd Earl of Leiceister
- *Surname:* de Beaumont
- *Sex:* M
- *Birth:* 1130
- *Death:* 31 AUG 1190

Father: Sir Robert, 2nd Earl of Leicester DE BEAUMONT
Mother: Amice DE MONFORT

Marriage 1 Petronella DE GRANDMESNIL b: 1135 in Leicestershire, England

- *Married:*

Children

1. Margaret DE BEAUMONT b: ABT 1154 in Hampshire, England

GEN. 14

FAMILY GROUP NO. ______ **Husband's Full Name** SAHER DE QUINCY (LORD)

This information Obtained From:

1. WEIS 53-27
EARL OF WINCHESTER
MAGNA CHARTA 1215
CRUSADER 1219

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth	1155	WINCHESTER	HAMPSHIRE		ENGLAND
Chr'nd					
Marr.	1773-74				ENGLAND
Death	3 NOV. 1219	DAMIETTA	ON WAY TO HOLY LAND		EGYPT
Burial				ACRE	ISRAEL

Places of Residence

Occupation | Church Affiliation | Military Rec.

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

His Father ROBERT DE QUINCY | Mother's Maiden Name ORABELLA LOUCHERS

LADY MARGARET'S
MOTHER —
PETRONILLA
GRANDMESNIL
(GRENTMESNIL)

Wife's Full Maiden Name LADY MARGARET HARCOURT DE BEAUMONT

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth	1156				ENGLAND
Chr'nd					
Death	12 JAN 1235 -36				ENGLAND
Burial					/

Compiler

Address

City, State

Date

Places of Residence

Occupation | Church Affiliation | Military Rec.

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

Her Father ROBERT III BEAUMONT | Mother's Maiden Name PETRONILLA GRAND-MESNIL

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Children
★ 15 M.	1 ROGER DE QUINCY	Birth	Abt 1174	WINCHESTER	HAMPSHIRE		ENGLAND
		Marr.	Ca 1228				
	Full Name of Spouse 1. MAUDE DE BOHUN 15 ★ 2. HELEN GALLOWAY	Death	25 APR 1264				
		Burial					
F.	2 HAWISE DE QUINCY	Birth	Abt. 1178	WINCHESTER	HAMPSHIRE		ENGLAND
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
F.	3 LORETTA DE QUINCY	Birth	Abt 1180				
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse WILLIAM DE VALOINES	Death					
		Burial					
M.	4 JOHN DE QUINCY	Birth	Abt 1182				
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
M.	5 REGINALD DE QUINCY	Birth	Abt. 1184				
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
F.	6 BEATRICE DE QUINCY	Birth	Abt 1185				
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse WILLIAM DE BRUERE	Death					
		Burial					
F.	7 ARABELLA DE QUINCY	Birth	1186				
		Marr.	1236				
	Full Name of Spouse RICHARD HARCOURT	Death	Aft 1258				
		Burial					
M.	8 ROBERT DE QUINCY	Birth	Abt 1186/88				
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse HELEN VERCH LLEWELYN	Death					
		Burial					
	9	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	10	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					

* For additional children use Everton Publishers' Children Continuation Sheet, Form A11

Form A1, Family Group Sheet by The Everton Publishers, P.O. Box 368, Logan, UT 84321. Publishers of The Genealogical Helper. Send for a free catalogue with list and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

15

Section ACX: Descendants of Saher de Quincy

David Thaler
10605 171st Ct. NE, Redmond WA 98052, (425) 869-3814
Send questions and corrections to: dthaler@microsoft.com

HTML generated by Issue v1.3 on 31 May 2005
http://www.armidalesoftware.com/issue/
From Thaler_export.ged

Generation One

1. SAHER^{1} DE QUINCY of Winchester, Hampshire, England was born circa 1090/1106, and died between 1099 and 1196. He married (AD-3) **MAUD DE ST. LIZ** of Tunbridge, Kent, England, daughter of (AD-2) Simon, Earl of Huntingdon and (AAI-3) Countess Maud (of HUNTINGDON), who was born circa 1091, and died in 1140[1]. [2, 3]
of Buckley and Daventry
Child:

+ 2 i. ROBERT I^{2} of Winchester, b. circa 1100, d. before 1197; m. (Y-2) ORABELLA LOUCHERS in 1162.

Generation Two

2. ROBERT I^{2} DE QUINCY (*Saher*^{1}) of Winchester, son of (1) Saher^{1} and (AD-3) Maud (de ST. LIZ) (FITZ RICHARD) QUINCY, was born circa 1100, and died before 1197. He married in 1162, (Y-2) **ORABELLA LOUCHERS**, daughter of (Y-1) Ness _____, who was born circa 1131, and died before 30 June 1203[3]. [4, 3, 5]
Lord of Buckley and of Fawside, crusader
Child:

+ 3 i. SAHER IV^{3}, 1ST EARL OF WINCHESTER, b. in 1155, d. on 3 Nov. 1219 in Damietta, Egypt; m. (1) (AK-53) LADY MARGARET DE BEAUMONT before 1173 in England.

Generation Three

* 14. **3. SAHER IV^{3} DE QUINCY, 1ST EARL OF WINCHESTER** (*Robert I*^{2}, *Saher*^{1}), son of (2) Robert I^{2} and (Y-2) Orabella (LOUCHERS) QUINCY, was born in 1155[1], died on 3 Nov. 1219 in Damietta[1] and was buried in Acre, Israel. He married (1st) in England, before 1173, (AK-53) **LADY MARGARET DE BEAUMONT** of Hampshire, daughter of (AK-37) Robert III, 3rd Earl of Leicester and (PY-4) Petronilla (de GRANTMESNIL), who was born circa 1154, was christened in 1235, and died on 12 Jan. 1234/5. [6, 7, 8, 4, 9, 10]

created 1207 Earl of Winchester by King John, Magna Charta Surety, 1215,
crusader 1219
d. Nov. 3, 1219, bef. Damietta, Egypt, bur. at Acre in the Holy Land
(Desc. of Charl.)

Children of: Saher IV^{3} de QUINCY, 1st Earl of Winchester and Lady Margaret de BEAUMONT:

+ 4 i. ROGER^{4}, 2ND EARL OF WINCHESTER of Winchester, b. circa 1174, d. on 25 April 1264 in England; m. (OT-6) HELEN (ELENA) DE GALLOWAY circa 1228.

+ 5 ii. ROBERT II of Winchester, b. circa 1172, d. in 1217 in London, Middlesex, England; m. (B-11) HAWISE OF CHESTER, COUNTESS OF LINCOLN circa 1207.

6 iii. ORABELLA.

+ 7 iv. HAWISE; m. (AJV-8) HUGH DE VERE, 4TH EARL OF OXFORD after 11 Feb. 1222/3.

Child of: Saher IV^3 de QUINCY, 1st Earl of Winchester:

+ 8 i. ROBERT^4, d. in 1257; m. (ST-8) ELEN (HELEN) VERCH LLEWELYN.

Generation Four

★ 15. **4. ROGER^4 DE QUINCY, 2ND EARL OF WINCHESTER** (*Saher IV^3*, *Robert I^2*, *Saher^1*) of Winchester, son of (3) Saher IV^3, 1st Earl of Winchester and (AK-53) Lady Margaret (de BEAUMONT), was born circa 1174, died on 25 April 1264 in England and was buried in Brackley, Aberdeenshire, Scotland. He married circa 1228, (OT-6) **HELEN (ELENA) DE GALLOWAY** of Carrick, Ayrshire, Scotland, daughter of (OT-4) Lord Alan and _____ (LACY), who was born circa 1208, died between 21 Nov. 1245 and 31 Dec. 1245 in England, and was buried in Brackley. [11, 8, 12, 13, 14, 4, 15, 16, 17, 5]
2nd Earl of Winchester, Constable of Scotland
Accompanied his father on the Fifth Crusade in 1219 (Desc. of Charl.)
Children:

+ 9 i. HELEN (ELLEN)^5 of Winchester, b. circa 1222, d. circa 20 Aug. 1296; m. (1) (NU-2) ROBERT FITZ ROGER, 2ND BARON OF WARKWORTH; m. (2) (ACI-10) SIR ALAN II LA ZOUCHE before 1242 of Winchester.

+ 10 ii. LADY MARGARET of Winchester, b. circa 1222, d. between 12 March 1270/1 and ; m. (NI-12) WILLIAM DE FERRERS, 5TH EARL OF DERBY in 1238.

11 iii. ELIZABETH.

5. ROBERT II^4 DE QUINCY (*Saher IV^3*, *Robert I^2*, *Saher^1*) of Winchester, son of (3) Saher IV^3, 1st Earl of Winchester and (AK-53) Lady Margaret (de BEAUMONT), was born circa 1172, and died in 1217 in London. He married circa 1207, (B-11) **HAWISE OF CHESTER, COUNTESS OF LINCOLN** of Chester, England, daughter of (B-9) Hugh, 3rd Earl of Chester and (YZ-6) Bertrade (de MONTFORT), who was born in 1180, and died in 1241/3. [18, 19, 20, 21, 22]
Langston & Buck show as brother of Saher IV de Quincy, whereas Weis shows him as son.
Weis, in "Magna Charta Sureties", explains:
Sidney Painter, "The House of Quency, 1134-1264" in Medieval et Humanistica XI 3-9, also his Feudalism and Liberty, pp. 230-239 provide evidences and reasoning to indicate that Robert was a younger brother, not son, of Saier de Quincy, 1st Earl of Winchester, and Magna Charta Surety. However, see The Genealogist, vol. 5, pp. 221-225, for evidence that the original identification of Robert as son of Saier was correct after all. [21, 18, 23]
Child:

+ 12 i. MARGARET^5, b. in 1208 in Lincoln, Lincolnshire, England, d. in 1258 in Clerkenwell, England; m. (NZ-5) JOHN DE LACY in 1223.

7. HAWISE^4 DE QUINCY (*Saher IV^3*, *Robert I^2*, *Saher^1*), daughter of (3) Saher IV^3, 1st Earl of Winchester and (AK-53) Lady Margaret (de BEAUMONT), was born in 1249, and died between 1263 and 1315. She married after 11 Feb. 1222/3, (AJV-8) **HUGH DE VERE, 4TH EARL OF OXFORD**, son of (AJV-7) Robert and (EP-4) Isabel (de BOLBEC) VERE, who was born circa 1210, and died before 23 Dec. 1263. [24, 25, 26]
Children:

See (AJV-8) Hugh de VERE, 4th Earl of Oxford

8. ROBERT^{4} DE QUINCY (*Saher IV*^{3}, *Robert I*^{2}, *Saher*^{1}), son of (3) Saher IV^{3}, 1st Earl of Winchester, was born between 1195 and 1205, and died in 1257[27]. He married (ST-8) **ELEN (HELEN) VERCH LLEWELYN** Of Caernarvonshire, Wales, daughter of (ST-5) Llewelyn ap, Prince of North Wales and (OX-24) Princess Joan (of WALES), who was born circa 1206, and died INT before 24 (Bef 24 1253 Oct) Of Chester, Cheshire, England. [28, 29]

He was the 2nd son named Robert. The first died without posterity. [28]

Child:

+ 13 i. HAWISE^{5} of Bidford, Warwickshire, England, b. circa 1250, d. before 27 March 1284/5; m. (AKG-6) BALDWIN WAKE.

Generation Five

9. HELEN (ELLEN)^{5} DE QUINCY (*Roger*^{4}, *Saher IV*^{3}, *Robert I*^{2}, *Saher*^{1}) of Winchester, daughter of (4) Roger^{4}, 2nd Earl of Winchester and (OT-6) Helen (Elena) (de GALLOWAY), was born circa 1222, was christened in 1296, and died circa 20 Aug. 1296[1]. She married (1st) (NU-2) **ROBERT FITZ ROGER, 2ND BARON OF WARKWORTH**, son of (NU-1) Roger, 1st Lord of Warkworth and (AJV-6) Alice (de VERE), who was born before 1178[1], and died in 1212[1]. She married (2nd) of Winchester, before 1242, (ACI-10) **SIR ALAN II LA ZOUCHE**, son of (ACI-8) Roger and Margaret ZOUCHE, who was born circa 1203 in Ashby, Leicestershire, England, and died on 10 Aug. 1270 in England. [30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 5]

Children of: Helen (Ellen)^{5} de QUINCY and Robert FITZ ROGER, 2nd Baron of Warkworth:
See (NU-2) Robert FITZ ROGER, 2nd Baron of Warkworth

Children of: Helen (Ellen)^{5} de QUINCY and Sir Alan II La ZOUCHE:
See (ACI-10) Sir Alan II La ZOUCHE

10. LADY MARGARET^{5} DE QUINCY (*Roger*^{4}, *Saher IV*^{3}, *Robert I*^{2}, *Saher*^{1}) of Winchester, daughter of (4) Roger^{4}, 2nd Earl of Winchester and (OT-6) Helen (Elena) (de GALLOWAY), was born circa 1222, and died between 12 March 1270/1 and . She married in 1238, (NI-12) **WILLIAM DE FERRERS, 5TH EARL OF DERBY**, son of (NI-10) William, 4th Earl of Derby and (B-13) Agnes (of CHESTER), who was born circa 1193[27], died on 24 March 1254 in Evington, Leicestershire[27], and was buried on 31 March 1254 in Merevale Abbey, Merevale, Warwickshire[27]. [36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 8, 13, 5]

Second wife of William de Ferrers

Children:

See (NI-12) William de FERRERS, 5th Earl of Derby

12. MARGARET^{5} DE QUINCY (*Robert II*^{4}, *Saher IV*^{3}, *Robert I*^{2}, *Saher*^{1}), daughter of (5) Robert II^{4} and (B-11) Hawise (of CHESTER), Countess of Lincoln QUINCY, was born in 1208 in Lincoln, was christened in 1258, and died in 1258 in Clerkenwell, England. She married in 1223, (NZ-5) **JOHN DE LACY**, son of (NZ-4) Roger and Maud (Matilda) (de CLARE) LACY, who was born in 1192 in Lincoln, and died on 22 July 1240 in Stanlaw, Chester, England. [42, 43, 20, 21, 22, 5]

Child:

See (NZ-5) John de LACY

13. HAWISE^{5} DE QUINCY (*Robert*^{4}, *Saher IV*^{3}, *Robert I*^{2}, *Saher*^{1}) of Bidford, daughter of (8) Robert^{4} and (ST-8) Elen (Helen) Verch (LLEWELYN) QUINCY, was born circa 1250[27], and died before 27 March 1284/5[27]. She married (AKG-6) **BALDWIN WAKE**, son of (AKG-5) Hugh, Sheriff of Yorkshire

and (AGY-5) Joan (de STUTEVILLE), who was born in 1236[27], and died before 10 Feb. 1281/2[27]. [44, 45, 46]

Child:
See (AKG-6) Baldwin WAKE

1. Frederick Lewis Weis, "The Magna Charta Sureties, 1215", Genealogical Publishing Company, 5th ed., 1999.
2. Frederick Lewis Weis, "Ancestral Roots of Certain American Colonists", 7th ed., Genealogical Publishing Co., Inc., 1999, (53-27+).
3. Aileen Lewers Langston and J. Orton Buck, Jr., "Pedigrees of Some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Vol. II", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1974, p.49.
4. W. H. Turton, "Plantagenet Ancestry", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1928, p.100.
5. The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, "Ancestral File (R)", Copyright (c) 1987, June 1998, data as of 5 January 1998.
6. Frederick Lewis Weis, "Ancestral Roots of Certain American Colonists", 7th ed., Genealogical Publishing Co., Inc., 1999, (54-28+).
7. Frederick Lewis Weis, "The Magna Charta Sureties, 1215", Genealogical Publishing Company, 5th ed., 1999, (74-1, 107-1, 111-1, 111A-1).
8. Browning, Charles H., "Magna Charta Barons and their Descendants", Baltimore, Genealogical Publishing Company, 1969., p.261.
9. Aileen Lewers Langston and J. Orton Buck, Jr., "Pedigrees of Some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Vol. II", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1974, p.99, 176, 222.
10. J. Orton Buck and Timothy Field Beard, "Pedigrees of Some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Vol. III", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1978, p.146, 167.
11. Frederick Lewis Weis, "Ancestral Roots of Certain American Colonists", 7th ed., Genealogical Publishing Co., Inc., 1999, (53-28, 57-28, 224-28).
12. Frederick Lewis Weis, "The Magna Charta Sureties, 1215", Genealogical Publishing Company, 5th ed., 1999, (74-2, 88-2, 108-2).
13. Browning, Charles H., "Americans of Royal Descent", Baltimore, Genealogical Publishing Company, 1969, p.163.
14. Gary Boyd Roberts, "Royal Descents of 500 Immigrants", Genealogical Publishing Co., 2002, p.385, 393.
15. von Redlich, Marcellus Donald Alexander R., "Pedigrees of Some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Vol. I", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1941, p.108,133,188,211,etc.
16. Aileen Lewers Langston and J. Orton Buck, Jr., "Pedigrees of Some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Vol. II", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1974, p.33, 99, 222, 260.
17. J. Orton Buck and Timothy Field Beard, "Pedigrees of Some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Vol. III", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1978, p.23, 35, 96, 280.
18. Frederick Lewis Weis, "Ancestral Roots of Certain American Colonists", 7th ed., Genealogical Publishing Co., Inc., 1999, (54-28).
19. Frederick Lewis Weis, "The Magna Charta Sureties, 1215", Genealogical Publishing Company, 5th ed., 1999, (107-2).
20. von Redlich, Marcellus Donald Alexander R., "Pedigrees of Some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Vol. I", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1941, p.129,137,157,219.
21. Aileen Lewers Langston and J. Orton Buck, Jr., "Pedigrees of Some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Vol. II", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1974, p.50.
22. J. Orton Buck and Timothy Field Beard, "Pedigrees of Some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Vol. III", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1978, p.167.
23. Frederick Lewis Weis, "The Magna Charta Sureties, 1215", Genealogical Publishing Company, 5th ed., 1999, (107-1).

and (ACY-5) Joan de [illegible], who was born in 1226[illegible], and died before 10 Feb. 1281/2[illegible]

Child:
See (AKG-6) [illegible]

---

1. Frederick Lewis Weis, "The Magna Charta Sureties, 1215", Genealogical Publishing Company, 5th ed., 1999.

[2] Frederick Lewis Weis, "Ancestral Roots of Certain American Colonists", 7th ed., Genealogical Publishing Co., Inc., 1999, (53-27+).

[3] Aileen Lewers Langston and J. Orton Buck, Jr., "Pedigrees of Some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Vol. II", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1974, p.49.

[4] W. H. Turton, "Plantagenet Ancestry", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1928, p.100.

[5] The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, "Ancestral File (R)", Copyright (c) 1987, June 1998, data as of 5 January 1998.

[6] Frederick Lewis Weis, "Ancestral Roots of Certain American Colonists", 7th ed., Genealogical Publishing Co., Inc., 1999, (54-28+).

[7] Frederick Lewis Weis, "The Magna Charta Sureties, 1215", Genealogical Publishing Company, 5th ed., 1999, (74-1, 107-1, 111-1, 111A-1).

[8] Browning, Charles H., "Magna Charta Barons and their Descendants", Baltimore, Genealogical Publishing Company, 1969, p.261.

[9] Aileen Lewers Langston and J. Orton Buck, Jr., "Pedigrees of Some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Vol. II", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1974, p.98, 176, 225.

[10] J. Orton Buck and Timothy Field Beard, "Pedigrees of Some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Vol. III", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1978, p.146, 167.

[11] Frederick Lewis Weis, "Ancestral Roots of Certain American Colonists", 7th ed., Genealogical Publishing Co., Inc., 1999, (53-28, 57-28, 224-28).

[12] Frederick Lewis Weis, "The Magna Charta Sureties, 1215", Genealogical Publishing Company, 5th ed., 1999, (74-2, 88-2, 108-2).

[13] Browning, Charles H., "Americans of Royal Descent", Baltimore, Genealogical Publishing Company, 1969, p.165.

[14] Gary Boyd Roberts, "Royal Descents of 500 Immigrants", Genealogical Publishing Co., 2002, p.385, 393.

[15] von Redlich, Marcellus Donald Alexander R., "Pedigrees of Some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Vol. I", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1941, p.108,153,188,231,etc.

[16] Aileen Lewers Langston and J. Orton Buck, Jr., "Pedigrees of Some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Vol. II", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1974, p.33, 99, 222, 260.

[17] J. Orton Buck and Timothy Field Beard, "Pedigrees of Some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Vol. III", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1978, p.23, 35, 96, 280.

[18] Frederick Lewis Weis, "Ancestral Roots of Certain American Colonists", 7th ed., Genealogical Publishing Co., Inc., 1999, (54-28).

[19] Frederick Lewis Weis, "The Magna Charta Sureties, 1215", Genealogical Publishing Company, 5th ed., 1999, (107-2).

[20] von Redlich, Marcellus Donald Alexander R., "Pedigrees of Some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Vol. I", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1941, p.129,137,157,219.

[21] Aileen Lewers Langston and J. Orton Buck, Jr., "Pedigrees of Some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Vol. II", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1974, p.30.

[22] J. Orton Buck and Timothy Field Beard, "Pedigrees of Some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Vol. III", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1978, p.167.

[23] Frederick Lewis Weis, "The Magna Charta Sureties, 1215", Genealogical Publishing Company, 5th ed., 1999, (107-1).

GEN 15.

24. Frederick Lewis Weis, "Ancestral Roots of Certain American Colonists", 7th ed., Genealogical Publishing Co., Inc., 1999, (60-28).
25. Aileen Lewers Langston and J. Orton Buck, Jr., "Pedigrees of Some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Vol. II", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1974, p.161, 176.
26. J. Orton Buck and Timothy Field Beard, "Pedigrees of Some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Vol. III", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1978, p.146.
27. Frederick Lewis Weis, "Ancestral Roots of Certain American Colonists", 7th ed., Genealogical Publishing Co., Inc., 1999.
28. Ibid., (236-8+).
29. Frederick Lewis Weis, "The Magna Charta Sureties, 1215", Genealogical Publishing Company, 5th ed., 1999, (114-2).
30. Frederick Lewis Weis, "Ancestral Roots of Certain American Colonists", 7th ed., Genealogical Publishing Co., Inc., 1999, (38-28, 53-29).
31. Frederick Lewis Weis, "The Magna Charta Sureties, 1215", Genealogical Publishing Company, 5th ed., 1999, (74-3, 90-3).
32. von Redlich, Marcellus Donald Alexander R., "Pedigrees of Some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Vol. I", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1941, p.133,255.
33. Aileen Lewers Langston and J. Orton Buck, Jr., "Pedigrees of Some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Vol. II", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1974, p.260.
34. J. Orton Buck and Timothy Field Beard, "Pedigrees of Some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Vol. III", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1978, p.280.
35. W. H. Turton, "Plantagenet Ancestry", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1928, p.96, 100.
36. Frederick Lewis Weis, "Ancestral Roots of Certain American Colonists", 7th ed., Genealogical Publishing Co., Inc., 1999, (57-29, 58-29, 59-29, 127-30+).
37. Frederick Lewis Weis, "The Magna Charta Sureties, 1215", Genealogical Publishing Company, 5th ed., 1999, (88-3, 100-3, 102-3).
38. Gary Boyd Roberts, "Royal Descents of 500 Immigrants", Genealogical Publishing Co., 2002, p.400.
39. von Redlich, Marcellus Donald Alexander R., "Pedigrees of Some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Vol. I", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1941, p.188.
40. Aileen Lewers Langston and J. Orton Buck, Jr., "Pedigrees of Some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Vol. II", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1974, p.99.
41. J. Orton Buck and Timothy Field Beard, "Pedigrees of Some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Vol. III", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1978, p.23, 96.
42. Frederick Lewis Weis, "Ancestral Roots of Certain American Colonists", 7th ed., Genealogical Publishing Co., Inc., 1999, (54-29).
43. Frederick Lewis Weis, "The Magna Charta Sureties, 1215", Genealogical Publishing Company, 5th ed., 1999, (107-3).
44. W. H. Turton, "Plantagenet Ancestry", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1928, p.96.
45. Frederick Lewis Weis, "Ancestral Roots of Certain American Colonists", 7th ed., Genealogical Publishing Co., Inc., 1999, (236-9).
46. Frederick Lewis Weis, "The Magna Charta Sureties, 1215", Genealogical Publishing Company, 5th ed., 1999, (114-3).

GEN. 14.

Fuller Family & Allied Lines

---

* Husband: **Saher IV, de QUINCY, [EARL OF WINCHES** (Q520)

Born: 1155 at: of, Winchester, Hampshire, England
Married: ABT 1174 at: , , , England
Died: 3 Nov 1219 at: , Damietta, On Way to Holy L, Palestine
Father:
Mother:
Other Spouses: Hawise Mrs de QUINCY
NOTES

Wife: **Margaret de HARCOURT, [CNTSS OF WNCHST** (H626)

Born: ABT 1156 at: of, , Hampshire, England
Died: 12 Jan 1235/1236 at:
Father:
Mother:
Other Spouses:
NOTES

CHILDREN

---

*15. 1. Name: Roger de QUINCY, [EARL OF WINCHES
Born: ABT 1174 at: of, Winchester, Hampshire, England
Married: at:
Died: 25 Apr 1264 at: (Spm), , , England
Spouses: Matilda (Maud) de BOHUN, [COUNTESS PEMBRO Helen (Elena) of GALLOWAY, [COUN
NOTES

---

2. Name: Hawise de QUINCY
Born: ABT 1178 at: of Winchester, Hampshire, England
Married: 11 Feb 1222/1223 at:
Died: 11 Feb 1222/1223 at:
Spouses: Hugh IV de VERE
NOTES

---

3. Name: Loretta de QUINCY
Born: ABT 1180 at: of, Winchester, Hampshire, England
Married: at:
Died: at:
Spouses: William de VALOINES
NOTES

---

4. Name: John de QUINCY
Born: ABT 1182 at: of, Winchester, Hampshire, England
Married: at:
Died: at:
Spouses:
NOTES

---

5 Name: Reginald de QUINCY
Born: ABT 1184 at: of, Winchester, Hampshire, England
Married: at:
Died: at:
Spouses:

GEN. 14.

NOTES

---

6. Name: Beatrice de QUINCY
Born: ABT 1185 at: of, Brackley, Northamptonshire, England
Married: at:
Died: at:
Spouses: William de BRUERE
NOTES

---

7. Name: Arabella de QUINCY, [LADY]
Born: ABT 1186 at: of, Winchester, Hampshire, England
Married: ABT 1236 at:
Died: AFT 1258 at:
Spouses: Richard HARCOURT, [SIR KNIGHT]
NOTES

---

8. Name: Robert de QUINCY
Born: ABT 1186/1188 at: of, Winchester, (Buckley), Hampshire
Married: at:
Died: Aug 1257 at: Spm, London, Middlesex, England
Spouses: Elen (Helen) Verch LLEWELYN, [COUNTESS OF CHE Hawise de MESCHINES, [COUNTE
NOTES

| HOME | EMAIL | SURNAMES |

Page built by Gedpage Version 2.20 ©2000 on 06 January 2002

GEN. 14

Vote for me in Favorite Genealogy Site on the Net Click Here

Saier DE QUINCY
(Abt 1070-Abt 1157)

Maud De Senlis De ST. LIZ
(Abt 1096-Abt 1160)

Count Mar Ness DE LEUCHARS
(Abt 1107-)

Lord Of Buckley & Fawside
Robert DE QUINCY
(Abt 1120-Bef 1197)

Countess Mar Orabella DE LEUCHARS
(Abt 1133-1181)

1st Earl Of Winchester Saier IV DE QUINCY
(1155-1219)

1st Earl Of Winchester Saier IV DE QUINCY

- Born: 1155, Winchester, Hampshire, England
- Marriage: Margaret DE BEAUMONT
- Died: 3 Nov 1219, Damietta, Palestine at age 64

Family Links

Spouses/Children:
Margaret DE BEAUMONT

- 2nd Earl Of Winchester Roger DE QUINCY+
- Lorette DE QUINCY
- John DE QUINCY
- Reginald DE QUINCY
- Earl Of Lincoln Robert DE QUINCY+
- Hawise DE QUINCY+
- Arabella DE QUINCY+

General Notes:

Saier's marriage to his wife, Margaret De Beaumont, ultimately made him very wealthy. When Margaret's only brother, Robert Fitz-Pernel, died in 1204, she became his heiress and Saier succeeded to a part of Robert's vast estates in Leicester and Grandmesnil. Saier was the royal Justice in many counties and King John "Lackland" Plantagenet made him the first Earl of Winchester in 1210. King John's reign was a difficult one and the barons were very unhappy with the state of affairs. Saire joined the barons' rebellion against King John. The rebel barons, including Saier, went to Paris in 1216 to talk to King Louis VIII of France. They offered Louis the throne of England if he would help them in their cause against King John. Louis agreed and led an expedition to England. Saier was a principal commander in Louis' fight; however, they were defeated at the Battle of Lincoln and Louis returned to France. Saier's lands were seized for his part in the rebellion and he was taken prisoner by the royalists. King John had died in 1216., and now, Saier submitted to the rule of John's son, King Henry III, and all of Saier's lands were restored to him. In 1218, he went to the Holy Land but shortly after his arrival, he became ill and died.

MISC: Earl of Wincester, Magna Carta Surety, 1215, Crusader 1219 (son of Robert de Quincy, d . ca. 1198), Lord of Buckley and of Fawside, Crusader; m. Orabella, dau. of Ness; and grandso n of Maud de St. Liz by her 2nd husb., Saher de Quincy of Buckley and Daventry. He was a Baron present at Lincoln when WILLIAM the Lion of Scotland did homage to the English monarch in October 1200. He obtained large grants and immunities form King JOHN and was created Earl of Winchester on 2 Mar 1207, having been governor in 1203 of the Castle of Ruil in Normandy. He is credited with rewriting the Magna Charta from the Charts of King HENRY I and the Saxon Code . Because he had opposed the King's concession to Pope's legate, he was bitterly hated by King JOHN. One of the Barons to whom the City and Tower of London were resigned, SAIRE was excommunicated with the other Barons the following year. He was sent, with ROBERT FITZWALTER, the Surety, by the other Barons, to invite the Dauphin of France to assume the Crown of England and, even after the death of King JOHN, he kept a strong garrison in Montsorell Castle in behalf of Prince LOUIS. When the Barons, being greatly outnumbered, were defeated by the troops of King HENRY III, SAIRE was made prisoner and his estates were forfeited. In the following October his immense

GEN. 14

estates were restored upon his submission. In 1218 the Earl of Winchester went with the Earls of Chester and Arundel to the Holy Land, assisted at the siege of Damietta in 1219, and died on 3 Nov of the same year, on the way to Jerusalem.

SAIRE is associated with two stalwart Castles in the South of England: Colchester and Winchester, both with the Latin "castrum" root, signifying that they were once the sites of Roman forts. Colchester was the largest Norman keep in England. It measures one hundred fifty-two by one hundred seventeeen feet, enclosing nearly twice the area of the Tower of London. Its walls vary between eleven and thirty feet in thickness. Winchester Castle was first erected by WILLIAM the Conqueror with later alterations by HENRY III.

Earl of Manchester and signer of the Magna Charta. When the baronial war brok e out, his lordship's pennant waved on the side of freedom and he became so eminent amongst those sturdy chiefs that he was chosen one of the celebrated twenty-five barons appointed to enforce the observance of Magna Carta. Adhering to the same party after the accession of Henry III, the Earl of Winchester had a principal command at the battle of Lincoln and, there being defeated, was taken prisoner by the royalists. But submitting in the following October, he had restitution of all his lands and proceeded soon after, in company with the Earls of Chester and Arundel and others of the nobility, to the Holy Land where he assisted at the sieg e of Damietta, anno 1219, and d. the same year in his progress towards Jerusalem.

[Sir Bernard Burke, Dormant, Abeyant, Forfeited and Extinct Peerages, Burke's Peerage, Ltd. , London, England, 1883, p. 447, Quincy, Earls of Winchester]

Saire de Quincy was born before 1154. He was the Joint Governor of Normandy 1180-1184. He was the Steward of England 1205-1207. He was created Earl of Winchester, by King John in 1207. He was present at Lincoln, when William, King of Scotland, did homage to the English monarch, and he subsequently obtained large grants and immunities from King John; when, however, the baronial war broke out, his pennant waved on the side of freedom, and he became so eminent among the chiefs, that he was chosen one of the twenty-five barons, a Surety, appointed to enforce the observance of the Magna Charta, in 1215. Adhering to the same party, after the accession of King Henry III, the Earl of Winchester had a principal command at the battle of Lincoln, and there being defeated, he was taken prisoner by the royalists. But submitting in the following October, he had restitution of all his lands; and proceeded soon after in company with the Earls of Chester and Arundel, and others of the nobility, to the Holy Land. A leader of the First Crusade, he assisted at the siege of Damietta, in 1219, and died in the Holy Land on November 3, 1219, progressing toward Jerusalem. He married Margaret Bellomont (Beaumont), granddaughter of Isabel Vermandois and great granddaughter of Hugh Magnus of France. She was sister and co-heir of Richard Fitz Parnell, Earl of Leicester, by which alliance her husband Saire de Quincy acquired a very considerable inheritance.

Saier married Margaret DE BEAUMONT, daughter of 3rd Earl Of Leicester Robert III DE BEAUMONT and Petronilla DE GRENTEMESNIL. (Margaret DE BEAUMONT was born about 1149 in Hampshire, England and died on 12 Jan 1232-1233.)

Vote for me in Favorite Genealogy Site on the Net Click Here

Home | Table of Contents | Surnames | Name List

This Web Site was Created 1 Feb 2005 with Legacy 5.0 from Millennia

GEN. 14,

Section ACU: Descendants of Saher de Quincy

David Thaler
10605 171st Ct. NE, Redmond WA 98052, (425) 869-3814
Send questions and corrections to: dthaler@microsoft.com

HTML generated by Issue v1.3 on 19 July 2005
http://www.armidalesoftware.com/issue/
From Thaler_export.ged

Generation One

1. **SAHER[1] DE QUINCY** of Winchester, Hampshire, England was born circa 1090/1106, and died between 1099 and 1196. He married (AD-3) **MAUD DE ST. LIZ** of Tunbridge, Kent, England, daughter of (AD-2) Simon, Earl of Huntingdon and (AAF-3) Countess Maud (of HUNTINGDON), who was born circa 1091, and died in 1140[1]. [2, 3]
of Buckley and Daventry
Child:

+ 2 i. ROBERT I[2] of Winchester, b. circa 1100, d. before 1197; m. (Y-2) ORABELLA LOUCHERS in 1162.

Generation Two

2. **ROBERT I[2] DE QUINCY** (*Saher*[1]) of Winchester, son of (1) Saher[1] and (AD-3) Maud (de ST. LIZ) (FITZ RICHARD) QUINCY, was born circa 1100, and died before 1197. He married in 1162, (Y-2) **ORABELLA LOUCHERS**, daughter of (Y-1) Ness _____, who was born circa 1131, and died before 30 June 1203[3]. [4, 3, 5]
Lord of Buckley and of Fawside, crusader
Child:

* 14. + 3 i. SAHER IV[3], 1ST EARL OF WINCHESTER, b. in 1155, d. on 3 Nov. 1219 in Damietta, Egypt; m. (1) (AK-53) LADY MARGARET DE BEAUMONT before 1173 in England.

Generation Three

* 14. 3. **SAHER IV[3] DE QUINCY, 1ST EARL OF WINCHESTER** (*Robert I*[2], *Saher*[1]), son of (2) Robert I[2] and (Y-2) Orabella (LOUCHERS) QUINCY, was born in 1155[1], died on 3 Nov. 1219 in Damietta[1] and was buried in Acre, Israel. He married (1st) in England, before 1173, (AK-53) **LADY MARGARET DE BEAUMONT** of Hampshire, daughter of (AK-37) Robert III, 3rd Earl of Leicester and (PS-4) Petronilla (de GRANTMESNIL), who was born circa 1154, was christened in 1235, and died on 12 Jan. 1234/5. [6, 7, 8, 4, 9, 10]

created 1207 Earl of Winchester by King John, Magna Charta Surety, 1215,
crusader 1219
d. Nov. 3, 1219, bef. Damietta, Egypt, bur. at Acre in the Holy Land
(Desc. of Charl.)

Children of: Saher IV[3] de QUINCY, 1st Earl of Winchester and Lady Margaret de BEAUMONT:

+ 4 i. ROGER[4], 2ND EARL OF WINCHESTER of Winchester, b. circa 1174, d. on 25 April 1264 in England; m. (ON-6) HELEN (ELENA) DE GALLOWAY circa 1228.

GEN. 14.

+ 5 ii. Robert II of Winchester, b. circa 1172, d. in 1217 in London, Middlesex, England; m. (B-11) Hawise of Chester, Countess of Lincoln circa 1207.

6 iii. Orabella.

+ 7 iv. Hawise; m. (AJR-8) Hugh de Vere, 4th Earl of Oxford after 11 Feb. 1222/3.

Child of: Saher IV^3 de Quincy, 1st Earl of Winchester:

+ 8 i. Robert^4, d. in 1257; m. (SO-8) Elen (Helen) verch Llewelyn.

Generation Four

★ 15. 4. **Roger^4 de Quincy, 2nd Earl of Winchester** (*Saher IV^3*, *Robert I^2*, *Saher^1*) of Winchester, son of (3) Saher IV^3, 1st Earl of Winchester and (AK-53) Lady Margaret (de Beaumont), was born circa 1174, died on 25 April 1264 in England and was buried in Brackley, Aberdeenshire, Scotland. He married circa 1228, (ON-6) **Helen (Elena) de Galloway** of Carrick, Ayrshire, Scotland, daughter of (ON-4) Lord Alan and _____ (Lacy), who was born circa 1208, died between 21 Nov. 1245 and 31 Dec. 1245 in England, and was buried in Brackley. [11, 8, 12, 13, 14, 4, 15, 16, 17, 5]
2nd Earl of Winchester, Constable of Scotland
Accompanied his father on the Fifth Crusade in 1219 (Desc. of Charl.)
Children:

+ 9 i. Helen (Ellen)^5 of Winchester, b. circa 1222, d. circa 20 Aug. 1296; m. (1) (NO-2) Robert Fitz Roger, 2nd Baron of Warkworth; m. (2) (ACF-10) Sir Alan II La Zouche before 1242 of Winchester.

+ 10 ii. Lady Margaret of Winchester, b. circa 1222, d. between 12 March 1270/1 and ; m. (ND-12) William de Ferrers, 5th Earl of Derby in 1238.

11 iii. Elizabeth.

5. **Robert II^4 de Quincy** (*Saher IV^3*, *Robert I^2*, *Saher^1*) of Winchester, son of (3) Saher IV^3, 1st Earl of Winchester and (AK-53) Lady Margaret (de Beaumont), was born circa 1172, and died in 1217 in London. He married circa 1207, (B-11) **Hawise of Chester, Countess of Lincoln** of Chester, England, daughter of (B-9) Hugh, 3rd Earl of Chester and (YW-6) Bertrade (de Montfort), who was born in 1180, and died in 1241/3. [18, 19, 20, 21, 22]
Langston & Buck show as brother of Saher IV de Quincy, whereas Weis shows him as son.
Weis, in "Magna Charta Sureties", explains:
Sidney Painter, "The House of Quency, 1134-1264" in Medieval et Humanistica XI 3-9, also his Feudalism and Liberty, pp. 230-239 provide evidences and reasoning to indicate that Robert was a younger brother, not son, of Saier de Quincy, 1st Earl of Winchester, and Magna Charta Surety. However, see The Genealogist, vol. 5, pp. 221-225, for evidence that the original identification of Robert as son of Saier was correct after all. [21, 18, 23]
Child:

★ 16. + 12 i. Margaret^5, b. in 1208 in Lincoln, Lincolnshire, England, d. in 1258 in Clerkenwell, England; m. (NT-5) John de Lacy in 1223.

7. **Hawise^4 de Quincy** (*Saher IV^3*, *Robert I^2*, *Saher^1*), daughter of (3) Saher IV^3, 1st Earl of Winchester and (AK-53) Lady Margaret (de Beaumont), was born in 1249, and died between 1263 and 1315. She married after 11 Feb. 1222/3, (AJR-8) **Hugh de Vere, 4th Earl of Oxford**, son of (AJR-7) Robert and (EM-4) Isabel (de Bolbec) Vere, who was born circa 1210, and died before 23 Dec. 1263. [24, 25, 26]
Children:

GEN. 14.

★ 15 + 5 ii. ROBERT II of Winchester, b. circa 1172, d. in 1217 in London, Middlesex, England; m. (B-11) HAWISE OF CHESTER, COUNTESS OF LINCOLN circa 1207.

6 iii. ORABELLA.

+ 7 iv. HAWISE; m. (AIR-8) HUGH DE VERE, 4TH EARL OF OXFORD after 11 Feb. 1222/3.

Child of Saher IV^{3} de QUINCY, 1st Earl of Winchester:

+ 8 i. ROBERT^{4}, d. in 1257; m. (SQ-6) HELEN (HELEN) VERCH LLEWELLYN.

Generation Four

★ 15. **4. ROGER^{4} DE QUINCY, 2ND EARL OF WINCHESTER** (*Saher IV^{3}, Robert^{2}, Saher^{1}*) of Winchester, son of (3) Saher IV^{3}, 1st Earl of Winchester and (AK-53) Lady Margaret (de BEAUMONT), was born circa 1174, died on 25 April 1264 in England and was buried in Brackley, Aberdeenshire, Scotland. He married circa 1228, (ON-6) HELEN (ELENA) DE GALLOWAY of Carrick, Ayrshire, Scotland, daughter of (ON-4) Lord Alan and ____ (LACY), who was born circa 1208, died between 21 Nov. 1245 and 31 Dec. 1245 in England, and was buried in Brackley. [11, 8, 12, 13, 14, 4, 15, 16, 17, 5]
2nd Earl of Winchester, Constable of Scotland
Accompanied his father on the Fifth Crusade in 1219 (Desc. of Charl.)
Children:

+ 9 i. HELEN (ELLEN)^{5} of Winchester, b. circa 1222, d. circa 20 Aug. 1296; m. (1) (NQ-2) ROBERT FITZ ROGER, 2ND BARON OF WARKWORTH; m. (2) (ACP-10) SIR ALAN II LA ZOUCHE, before 1242 of Winchester.

+ 10 ii. LADY MARGARET of Winchester, b. circa 1222, d. between 12 March 1270/1 and ; m. (ND-12) WILLIAM DE FERRERS, 5TH EARL OF DERBY in 1238.

11 iii. ELIZABETH.

5. ROBERT II^{4} DE QUINCY (*Saher IV^{3}, Robert^{2}, Saher^{1}*) of Winchester, son of (3) Saher IV^{3}, 1st Earl of Winchester and (AK-53) Lady Margaret (de BEAUMONT), was born circa 1172, and died in 1217 in London. He married circa 1207, (B-11) HAWISE OF CHESTER, COUNTESS OF LINCOLN of Chester, England, daughter of (B-8) Hugh, 3rd Earl of Chester and (YW-6) Bertrade (de MONTFORT), who was born in 1180, and died in 1241/2. [18, 19, 8, 20, 21]
Langston & Buck show as brother of Saher IV de Quincy, whereas Weis shows him as son.
Weis, in "Magna Charta Sureties", explains:
Sidney Painter, "The House of Quency, 1136-1264" in Medievalia et Humanistica XI 3-9, also his Feudalism and Liberty, pp. 230-239 provide evidences and reasoning to indicate that Robert was a younger brother, not son, of Saher de Quincy, 1st Earl of Winchester, and Magna Charta Surety.
However, see The Genealogist, vol. 5, pp. 221-223, for evidence that the original identification of Robert as son of Saher was correct after all. [21, 18, 22]
Child:

★ 16. + 12 i. MARGARET^{5}, b. in 1208 in Lincoln, Lincolnshire, England; d. in 1258 in Clerkenwell, England; m. (NT-4) JOHN DE LACY in 1223.

7. HAWISE^{4} DE QUINCY (*Saher IV^{3}, Robert^{2}, Saher^{1}*), daughter of (3) Saher IV^{3}, 1st Earl of Winchester and (AK-53) Lady Margaret (de BEAUMONT), was born in 1249, and died between 1263 and 1315. She married after 11 Feb. 1222/3, (AIR-8) HUGH DE VERE, 4TH EARL OF OXFORD, son of (AIR-7) Robert and (EM-4) Isabel (de BOLEBEC) VERE, who was born circa 1210, and died before 23 Dec. 1263. [9, 23, 24]
Children:

See (AJR-8) Hugh de VERE, 4th Earl of Oxford

8. ROBERT^4 DE QUINCY (*Saher IV^3*, *Robert I^2*, *Saher^1*), son of (3) Saher IV^3, 1st Earl of Winchester, was born between 1195 and 1205, and died in 1257[27]. He married (SO-8) **ELEN (HELEN) VERCH LLEWELYN** Of Caernarvonshire, Wales, daughter of (SO-5) Llewelyn ap, Prince of North Wales and (OR-24) Princess Joan (of WALES), who was born circa 1206, and died INT before 24 (Bef 24 1253 Oct) Of Chester, Cheshire, England. [28, 29]

He was the 2nd son named Robert. The first died without posterity. [28]

Child:

+ 13 i. HAWISE^5 of Bidford, Warwickshire, England, b. circa 1250, d. before 27 March 1284/5; m. (AKC-6) BALDWIN WAKE.

Generation Five

9. HELEN (ELLEN)^5 DE QUINCY (*Roger^4*, *Saher IV^3*, *Robert I^2*, *Saher^1*) of Winchester, daughter of (4) Roger^4, 2nd Earl of Winchester and (ON-6) Helen (Elena) (de GALLOWAY), was born circa 1222, was christened in 1296, and died circa 20 Aug. 1296[1]. She married (1st) (NO-2) **ROBERT FITZ ROGER, 2ND BARON OF WARKWORTH**, son of (NO-1) Roger, 1st Lord of Warkworth and (AJR-6) Alice (de VERE), who was born before 1178[1], and died in 1212[1]. She married (2nd) of Winchester, before 1242, (ACF-10) **SIR ALAN II LA ZOUCHE**, son of (ACF-8) Roger and Margaret ZOUCHE, who was born circa 1203 in Ashby, Leicestershire, England, and died on 10 Aug. 1270 in England. [30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 5]

Children of: Helen (Ellen)^5 de QUINCY and Robert FITZ ROGER, 2nd Baron of Warkworth:
See (NO-2) Robert FITZ ROGER, 2nd Baron of Warkworth

Children of: Helen (Ellen)^5 de QUINCY and Sir Alan II La ZOUCHE:
See (ACF-10) Sir Alan II La ZOUCHE

10. LADY MARGARET^5 DE QUINCY (*Roger^4*, *Saher IV^3*, *Robert I^2*, *Saher^1*) of Winchester, daughter of (4) Roger^4, 2nd Earl of Winchester and (ON-6) Helen (Elena) (de GALLOWAY), was born circa 1222, and died between 12 March 1270/1 and . She married in 1238, (ND-12) **WILLIAM DE FERRERS, 5TH EARL OF DERBY**, son of (ND-10) William, 4th Earl of Derby and (B-13) Agnes (of CHESTER), who was born circa 1193[27], died on 24 March 1254 in Evington, Leicestershire[27], and was buried on 31 March 1254 in Merevale Abbey, Merevale, Warwickshire[27]. [36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 8, 13, 5]

Second wife of William de Ferrers

Children:

See (ND-12) William de FERRERS, 5th Earl of Derby

* 16. **12. MARGARET^5 DE QUINCY** (*Robert II^4*, *Saher IV^3*, *Robert I^2*, *Saher^1*), daughter of (5) Robert II^4 and (B-11) Hawise (of CHESTER), Countess of Lincoln QUINCY, was born in 1208 in Lincoln, was christened in 1258, and died in 1258 in Clerkenwell, England. She married in 1223, (NT-5) **JOHN DE LACY**, son of (NT-4) Roger and Maud (Matilda) (de CLARE) LACY, who was born in 1192 in Lincoln, and died on 22 July 1240 in Stanlaw, Chester, England. [42, 43, 20, 21, 22, 5]

Child:

See (NT-5) John de LACY

13. HAWISE^5 DE QUINCY (*Robert^4*, *Saher IV^3*, *Robert I^2*, *Saher^1*) of Bidford, daughter of (8) Robert^4 and (SO-8) Elen (Helen) Verch (LLEWELYN) QUINCY, was born circa 1250[27], and died before 27 March 1284/5[27]. She married (AKC-6) **BALDWIN WAKE**, son of (AKC-5) Hugh, Sheriff of Yorkshire

and (AGU-5) Joan (de STUTEVILLE), who was born in 1236[27], and died before 10 Feb. 1281/2[27]. [44, 45, 46]

Child:
See (AKC-6) Baldwin WAKE

1. Frederick Lewis Weis, "The Magna Charta Sureties, 1215", Genealogical Publishing Company, 5th ed., 1999.
2. Frederick Lewis Weis, "Ancestral Roots of Certain American Colonists", 7th ed., Genealogical Publishing Co., Inc., 1999, (53-27+).
3. Aileen Lewers Langston and J. Orton Buck, Jr., "Pedigrees of Some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Vol. II", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1974, p.49.
4. W. H. Turton, "Plantagenet Ancestry", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1928, p.100.
5. The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, "Ancestral File (R)", Copyright (c) 1987, June 1998, data as of 5 January 1998.
6. Frederick Lewis Weis, "Ancestral Roots of Certain American Colonists", 7th ed., Genealogical Publishing Co., Inc., 1999, (54-28+).
7. Frederick Lewis Weis, "The Magna Charta Sureties, 1215", Genealogical Publishing Company, 5th ed., 1999, (74-1, 107-1, 111-1, 111A-1).
8. Browning, Charles H., "Magna Charta Barons and their Descendants", Baltimore, Genealogical Publishing Company, 1969., p.261.
9. Aileen Lewers Langston and J. Orton Buck, Jr., "Pedigrees of Some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Vol. II", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1974, p.99, 176, 222.
10. J. Orton Buck and Timothy Field Beard, "Pedigrees of Some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Vol. III", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1978, p.146, 167.
11. Frederick Lewis Weis, "Ancestral Roots of Certain American Colonists", 7th ed., Genealogical Publishing Co., Inc., 1999, (53-28, 57-28, 224-28).
12. Frederick Lewis Weis, "The Magna Charta Sureties, 1215", Genealogical Publishing Company, 5th ed., 1999, (74-2, 88-2, 108-2).
13. Browning, Charles H., "Americans of Royal Descent", Baltimore, Genealogical Publishing Company, 1969, p.163.
14. Gary Boyd Roberts, "Royal Descents of 500 Immigrants", Genealogical Publishing Co., 2002, p.385, 393.
15. von Redlich, Marcellus Donald Alexander R., "Pedigrees of Some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Vol. I", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1941, p.108,133,188,211,etc.
16. Aileen Lewers Langston and J. Orton Buck, Jr., "Pedigrees of Some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Vol. II", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1974, p.33, 99, 222, 260.
17. J. Orton Buck and Timothy Field Beard, "Pedigrees of Some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Vol. III", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1978, p.23, 35, 96, 280.
18. Frederick Lewis Weis, "Ancestral Roots of Certain American Colonists", 7th ed., Genealogical Publishing Co., Inc., 1999, (54-28).
19. Frederick Lewis Weis, "The Magna Charta Sureties, 1215", Genealogical Publishing Company, 5th ed., 1999, (107-2).
20. von Redlich, Marcellus Donald Alexander R., "Pedigrees of Some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Vol. I", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1941, p.129,137,157,219.
21. Aileen Lewers Langston and J. Orton Buck, Jr., "Pedigrees of Some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Vol. II", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1974, p.50.
22. J. Orton Buck and Timothy Field Beard, "Pedigrees of Some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Vol. III", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1978, p.167.
23. Frederick Lewis Weis, "The Magna Charta Sureties, 1215", Genealogical Publishing Company, 5th ed., 1999, (107-1).

24. Frederick Lewis Weis, "Ancestral Roots of Certain American Colonists", 7th ed., Genealogical Publishing Co., Inc., 1999, (60-28).
25. Aileen Lewers Langston and J. Orton Buck, Jr., "Pedigrees of Some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Vol. II", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1974, p.161, 176.
26. J. Orton Buck and Timothy Field Beard, "Pedigrees of Some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Vol. III", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1978, p.146.
27. Frederick Lewis Weis, "Ancestral Roots of Certain American Colonists", 7th ed., Genealogical Publishing Co., Inc., 1999.
28. Ibid., (236-8+).
29. Frederick Lewis Weis, "The Magna Charta Sureties, 1215", Genealogical Publishing Company, 5th ed., 1999, (114-2).
30. Frederick Lewis Weis, "Ancestral Roots of Certain American Colonists", 7th ed., Genealogical Publishing Co., Inc., 1999, (38-28, 53-29).
31. Frederick Lewis Weis, "The Magna Charta Sureties, 1215", Genealogical Publishing Company, 5th ed., 1999, (74-3, 90-3).
32. von Redlich, Marcellus Donald Alexander R., "Pedigrees of Some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Vol. I", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1941, p.133,255.
33. Aileen Lewers Langston and J. Orton Buck, Jr., "Pedigrees of Some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Vol. II", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1974, p.260.
34. J. Orton Buck and Timothy Field Beard, "Pedigrees of Some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Vol. III", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1978, p.280.
35. W. H. Turton, "Plantagenet Ancestry", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1928, p.96, 100.
36. Frederick Lewis Weis, "Ancestral Roots of Certain American Colonists", 7th ed., Genealogical Publishing Co., Inc., 1999, (57-29, 58-29, 59-29, 127-30+).
37. Frederick Lewis Weis, "The Magna Charta Sureties, 1215", Genealogical Publishing Company, 5th ed., 1999, (88-3, 100-3, 102-3).
38. Gary Boyd Roberts, "Royal Descents of 500 Immigrants", Genealogical Publishing Co., 2002, p.400.
39. von Redlich, Marcellus Donald Alexander R., "Pedigrees of Some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Vol. I", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1941, p.188.
40. Aileen Lewers Langston and J. Orton Buck, Jr., "Pedigrees of Some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Vol. II", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1974, p.99.
41. J. Orton Buck and Timothy Field Beard, "Pedigrees of Some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Vol. III", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1978, p.23, 96.
42. Frederick Lewis Weis, "Ancestral Roots of Certain American Colonists", 7th ed., Genealogical Publishing Co., Inc., 1999, (54-29).
43. Frederick Lewis Weis, "The Magna Charta Sureties, 1215", Genealogical Publishing Company, 5th ed., 1999, (107-3).
44. W. H. Turton, "Plantagenet Ancestry", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1928, p.96.
45. Frederick Lewis Weis, "Ancestral Roots of Certain American Colonists", 7th ed., Genealogical Publishing Co., Inc., 1999, (236-9).
46. Frederick Lewis Weis, "The Magna Charta Sureties, 1215", Genealogical Publishing Company, 5th ed., 1999, (114-3).

GEN. 15.

FAMILY GROUP NO. ______ **Husband's Full Name** ROGER DE QUINCY 1. (EARL)

This information Obtained From:	Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
1. WEIS L.53-28	Birth	ca 1774	WINCHESTER	HAMPSHIRE		ENGLAND
1. 2nd EARL OF WINCHESTER	Chr'nd					
WITH FATHER SAHER	Marr.	ca 1221				
ON FIFTH CRUSADE	Death	25 APR 1264	1.			
1219	Burial			BRACKLEY	ABERDEEN-	SHIRE
CONSTABLE OF SCOTLAND	Places of Residence					SCOTLAND

Occupation 2nd EARL Church Affiliation Military Rec.

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr. ENGLAND SCOTLAND

His Father SAHER IV QUINCY Mother's Maiden Name MARGARET DE BEAUMONT

1. WEIS L.53-28

Wife's Full Maiden Name HELEN (ELENA MCDONAL GALLOWAY 1.

	Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
	Birth	1208	OF CABRICK	AYRSHIRE		SCOTLAND
	Chr'nd					
	Death	21 NOV 1245	-31 DEC 1245	ABERDEENSHIRE		
	Burial		BRACKLEY	ABERDEENSHIRE		SCOTLAND

Compiler

Address

City, State

Date

Places of Residence SCOTLAND ENGLAND

Occupation Church Affiliation Military Rec.

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

Her Father ALAN LORD OF GALLOWAY 1 Mother's Maiden Name (LACY

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Children
★ 16. F.	1 MARGARET DE QUINCY	Birth		WINCHESTER	HAMSHIRE		SCOTLAND
		Marr.	1238				
	Full Name of Spouse WILLIAM DE FERRERS	Death					
		Burial					
F.	2 ELIZABETH DE QUINCY	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse ALEXANDER COMYN	Death					
		Burial					
F.	3 ELENA OR HELEN DE QUINCY	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse 1. ROBERT FITZ ROGER 2. ALAN II LAZOUCHE	Death	20 AUG. 1296				
		Burial					
F.	4 ISABEL DE QUINCY	Birth	Ca. 122				
		Marr.	1241				
	Full Name of Spouse HUGH NEVILLE	Death					
		Burial					
	5	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	6	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	7	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	8	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	9	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	10	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					

* For additional children use Everton Publishers' Children Continuation Sheet, Form A11

Form A1, Family Group Sheet by The Everton Publishers, P. O. Box 368, Logan, UT 84321. Publishers of The Genealogical Helper. Send for a free catalogue with list and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

GEN. 15.

★ 15. **Roger de QUINCY 2nd Earl of Winchester** [Parents] [1, 2, 3] was born 1195 in of Winchester, Hampshire, England. He died [4, 5] 25 Apr 1264 in , , , England. Roger married [6] Helen Mcdonal of GALLOWAY about 1221.

> ROGERL DE QUINCY, Earl of Winchester, died without male issue 25 April 1264, and was probably buried at Brackley, Leicestershire, his Earldom reverting to the Crown.
> He married first HELEN OF GALLOWAY, second but first surviving daughter and coheir of Alan, Lord of Galloway, Constable of Scotland, who died in 1234. Helen died after 21 Nov. 1245 and was buried at Brackley.
> He married second, before 5 June 1250, Maud de Bohun, widow of Anselm Marshal, Earl of Pembroke, who died in Dec. 1245, and daughter of Humphrey de Bohun, by Maud, daughter of Raoul (Ralph) de Lusignan, Count of Eu. The younger Maud was not very old when she died without issue in Grosby, Leicestershire, 20 Oct. 1252 and was buried at Brackley.
> He married third, without license, before 5 Dec. 1252, Eleanor (or Alianole) de Ferrers, widow of William de Vaux (who had died without issue shortly before 14 Sept. 1252), and seventh daughter of William de Ferrers, 5th Earl of Derby, by his first wife, Sybil (of whom Eleanor was coheir). His widow was assigned dower 21 Sept. 1264, and married third, before 8 Sept. 1267, as his second wife, Roger de Leyburn, who died about Oct. 1271. She died shortly before 26 Oct. 1274, and was buried at Leeds Priory.
> He was apparently on Crusade at Damietta in the Holy Land when his father died, and inherited his father's lands 16 Feb 1220/1. Upon his mother's death in 1234/5 he was recognized as the Earl of Winchester. He traveled with his mother's knights to Brittany in the spring and summer of 1230.
> By rights inherited through his first wife he became hereditary Constable of Scotland in 1234. He needed the help of the Scottish king to quash a rebellion against his tyrannical rule of his lands there in 1247. He had witnessed an agreement between Alexander of Scotland and Henry III on 25 Sept. 1237, served in Gascony in 1242, against the Welsh in 1258, 1260, 1261 and 1263, and was an arbitrator between the King of Scotland and Henry III in 1257/8. He took up arms for Henry Ill in 1260, 1261 and 1263.
> Children, by first wife, the first three listed by Cokayne:
> i. Margaret, d. 1280/1; m. c. 1238 William0 de Ferrers, Earl of Derby; she resigned her hereditary office as Constable of Scotland in favor of her brother-in-law, the 6th Earl of Buchan, in 1270.
> ii. Elizabeth (or Isabel), m. Alexander Comyn, 6th Earl of Buchnn and Constable of Scotland.
> iii. Helen (or Ellen, Elene [Elena in Weis, *AR7,* 53:29]), d. 1296; m. Sir Alan Ia Zouche, of Ashby-de-la-Zouche, who d. 10 August 1270.
> iv. Isabel, b. c. 1224 [Norr, 100]; was to m. 1241 Hugh Neville (at this time the names Isabel and Elizabeth were essentially the same, and this could be a reference to Elizabeth, above).

★ 15. **Helen Mcdonal of GALLOWAY** [1, 2, 3] died [4] after 21 Nov 1245 in Brackley, Aberdeenshire, Scotland. She married [5] Roger de QUINCY 2nd Earl of Winchester about 1221.

They had the following children:

F i Elena de QUINCY was born 1222 and died before 20 Aug 1296.

GEN. 15

+ 5 ii. ROBERT II of Winchester, b. circa 1172, d. in 1217 in London, Middlesex, England; m. (B-11) HAWISE OF CHESTER, COUNTESS OF LINCOLN circa 1207.

6 iii. ORABELLA.

+ 7 iv. HAWISE; m. (AJR-8) HUGH DE VERE, 4TH EARL OF OXFORD after 11 Feb. 1222/3.

Child of: Saher IV^3 de QUINCY, 1st Earl of Winchester:

+ 8 i. ROBERT^4, d. in 1257; m. (SO-8) ELEN (HELEN) VERCH LLEWELYN.

Generation Four

★ 15. 4. **ROGER^4 DE QUINCY, 2ND EARL OF WINCHESTER** (*Saher IV^3*, *Robert I^2*, *Saher^1*) of Winchester, son of (3) Saher IV^3, 1st Earl of Winchester and (AK-53) Lady Margaret (de BEAUMONT), was born circa 1174, died on 25 April 1264 in England and was buried in Brackley, Aberdeenshire, Scotland. He married circa 1228, (ON-6) **HELEN (ELENA) DE GALLOWAY** of Carrick, Ayrshire, Scotland, daughter of (ON-4) Lord Alan and _____ (LACY), who was born circa 1208, died between 21 Nov. 1245 and 31 Dec. 1245 in England, and was buried in Brackley. [11, 8, 12, 13, 14, 4, 15, 16, 17, 5]
2nd Earl of Winchester, Constable of Scotland
Accompanied his father on the Fifth Crusade in 1219 (Desc. of Charl.)
Children:

+ 9 i. HELEN (ELLEN)^5 of Winchester, b. circa 1222, d. circa 20 Aug. 1296; m. (1) (NO-2) ROBERT FITZ ROGER, 2ND BARON OF WARKWORTH; m. (2) (ACF-10) SIR ALAN II LA ZOUCHE before 1242 of Winchester.

+ 10 ii. LADY MARGARET of Winchester, b. circa 1222, d. between 12 March 1270/1 and ; m. (ND-12) WILLIAM DE FERRERS, 5TH EARL OF DERBY in 1238.

11 iii. ELIZABETH.

5. **ROBERT II^4 DE QUINCY** (*Saher IV^3*, *Robert I^2*, *Saher^1*) of Winchester, son of (3) Saher IV^3, 1st Earl of Winchester and (AK-53) Lady Margaret (de BEAUMONT), was born circa 1172, and died in 1217 in London. He married circa 1207, (B-11) **HAWISE OF CHESTER, COUNTESS OF LINCOLN** of Chester, England, daughter of (B-9) Hugh, 3rd Earl of Chester and (YW-6) Bertrade (de MONTFORT), who was born in 1180, and died in 1241/3. [18, 19, 20, 21, 22]
Langston & Buck show as brother of Saher IV de Quincy, whereas Weis shows him as son.
Weis, in "Magna Charta Sureties", explains:
Sidney Painter, "The House of Quency, 1134-1264" in Medieval et Humanistica XI 3-9, also his Feudalism and Liberty, pp. 230-239 provide evidences and reasoning to indicate that Robert was a younger brother, not son, of Saier de Quincy, 1st Earl of Winchester, and Magna Charta Surety. However, see The Genealogist, vol. 5, pp. 221-225, for evidence that the original identification of Robert as son of Saier was correct after all. [21, 18, 23]
Child:

+ 12 i. MARGARET^5, b. in 1208 in Lincoln, Lincolnshire, England, d. in 1258 in Clerkenwell, England; m. (NT-5) JOHN DE LACY in 1223.

7. **HAWISE^4 DE QUINCY** (*Saher IV^3*, *Robert I^2*, *Saher^1*), daughter of (3) Saher IV^3, 1st Earl of Winchester and (AK-53) Lady Margaret (de BEAUMONT), was born in 1249, and died between 1263 and 1315. She married after 11 Feb. 1222/3, (AJR-8) **HUGH DE VERE, 4TH EARL OF OXFORD**, son of

GEN. 15

See (AJX-8) Hugh de VERE, 4th Earl of Oxford

8. ROBERT^{4} DE QUINCY (*Saher IV^{3}*, *Robert I^{2}*, *Saher^{1}*), son of (3) Saher IV^{3}, 1st Earl of Winchester, was born between 1195 and 1205, and died in 1257[27]. He married (ST-8) **ELEN (HELEN) VERCH LLEWELYN** Of Caernarvonshire, Wales, daughter of (ST-5) Llewelyn ap, Prince of North Wales and (OV-24) Princess Joan (of WALES), who was born circa 1206, and died INT before 24 (Bef 24 1253 Oct) Of Chester, Cheshire, England. [28, 29]

He was the 2nd son named Robert. The first died without posterity. [28]
Child:

+ 13 i. HAWISE^{5} of Bidford, Warwickshire, England, b. circa 1250, d. before 27 March 1284/5; m. (AKI-6) BALDWIN WAKE.

Generation Five

9. HELEN (ELLEN)^{5} DE QUINCY (*Roger^{4}*, *Saher IV^{3}*, *Robert I^{2}*, *Saher^{1}*) of Winchester, daughter of (4) Roger^{4}, 2nd Earl of Winchester and (OR-6) Helen (Elena) (de GALLOWAY), was born circa 1222, was christened in 1296, and died circa 20 Aug. 1296[1]. She married (1st) (NS-2) **ROBERT FITZ ROGER, 2ND BARON OF WARKWORTH**, son of (NS-1) Roger, 1st Lord of Warkworth and (AJX-6) Alice (de VERE), who was born before 1178[1], and died in 1212[1]. She married (2nd) of Winchester, before 1242, (ACK-10) **SIR ALAN II LA ZOUCHE**, son of (ACK-8) Roger and Margaret ZOUCHE, who was born circa 1203 in Ashby, Leicestershire, England, and died on 10 Aug. 1270 in England. [30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 5]

Children of: Helen (Ellen)^{5} de QUINCY and Robert FITZ ROGER, 2nd Baron of Warkworth:
See (NS-2) Robert FITZ ROGER, 2nd Baron of Warkworth

Children of: Helen (Ellen)^{5} de QUINCY and Sir Alan II La ZOUCHE:
See (ACK-10) Sir Alan II La ZOUCHE

★ 16. **10. LADY MARGARET^{5} DE QUINCY** (*Roger^{4}*, *Saher IV^{3}*, *Robert I^{2}*, *Saher^{1}*) of Winchester, daughter of (4) Roger^{4}, 2nd Earl of Winchester and (OR-6) Helen (Elena) (de GALLOWAY), was born circa 1222, and died between 12 March 1270/1 and . She married in 1238, (NH-12) **WILLIAM DE FERRERS, 5TH EARL OF DERBY**, son of (NH-10) William, 4th Earl of Derby and (B-13) Agnes (of CHESTER), who was born circa 1193[27], died on 24 March 1254 in Evington, Leicestershire[27], and was buried on 31 March 1254 in Merevale Abbey, Merevale, Warwickshire[27]. [36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 8, 13, 5]
Second wife of William de Ferrers
Children:
See (NH-12) William de FERRERS, 5th Earl of Derby

12. MARGARET^{5} DE QUINCY (*Robert II^{4}*, *Saher IV^{3}*, *Robert I^{2}*, *Saher^{1}*), daughter of (5) Robert II^{4} and (B-11) Hawise (of CHESTER), Countess of Lincoln QUINCY, was born in 1208 in Lincoln, was christened in 1258, and died in 1258 in Clerkenwell, England. She married in 1223, (NX-5) **JOHN DE LACY**, son of (NX-4) Roger and Maud (Matilda) (de CLARE) LACY, who was born in 1192 in Lincoln, and died on 22 July 1240 in Stanlaw, Chester, England. [42, 43, 20, 21, 22, 5]
Child:
See (NX-5) John de LACY

13. HAWISE^{5} DE QUINCY (*Robert^{4}*, *Saher IV^{3}*, *Robert I^{2}*, *Saher^{1}*) of Bidford, daughter of (8) Robert^{4} and (ST-8) Elen (Helen) Verch (LLEWELYN) QUINCY, was born circa 1250[27], and died before 27 March 1284/5[27]. She married (AKI-6) **BALDWIN WAKE**, son of (AKI-5) Hugh, Sheriff of Yorkshire

See (AIX-8) Hugh de VERE, 4th Earl of Oxford

8. ROBERT^{4} DE QUINCY (*Saher III*^{3}, *Robert I*^{2}, *Saher*^{1}), son of (3) Saher IV^{3}, 1st Earl of Winchester, was born between 1195 and 1205, and died in 1257[27]. He married (ST-8) ELEN (HELEN) VERCH LLEWELYN Of Caernarvonshire, Wales, daughter of (ST-5) Llewelyn ap, Prince of North Wales and (OV-24) *Princess Joan* (of WALES), who was born circa 1206, and died INT before 24 (Bef 24 1253 Oct) Of Chester, Cheshire, England.[28,29]

He was the 2nd son named Robert. The first died without posterity.[28]
Child:

+ 13 i. HAWISE^{5} of Bidford, Warwickshire, England, b. circa 1250, d. before 27 March 1284/5; m. (AKI-6) BALDWIN WAKE.

Generation Five

✱ 15 9. HELEN (ELLEN)^{5} DE QUINCY (*Roger*^{4}, *Saher IV*^{3}, *Robert I*^{2}, *Saher*^{1}) of Winchester, daughter of (4) Roger^{4}, 2nd Earl of Winchester and (OR-6) Helen (Elena) (de GALLOWAY), was born circa 1222, was christened in 1296, and died circa 20 Aug. 1296[31]. She married (1st) (NS-2) ROBERT FITZ ROGER, 2Nd BARON OF WARKWORTH, son of (NS-1) Roger, 1st Lord of Warkworth and (AIX-6) Alice (de VERE), who was born before 1178[31], and died in 1212[31]. She married (2nd) of Winchester, before 1242, (ACK-10) SIR ALAN II LA ZOUCHE, son of (ACK-8) Roger and Margaret ZOUCHE, who was born circa 1203 in Ashby, Leicestershire, England, and died on 10 Aug. 1270 in England.[29,31,32,33,34,35,5]

Children of Helen (Ellen)^{5} de QUINCY and Robert FITZ ROGER, 2nd Baron of Warkworth:
See (NS-2) Robert FITZ ROGER, 2nd Baron of Warkworth

Children of Helen (Ellen)^{5} de QUINCY and Sir Alan II La ZOUCHE:
See (ACK-10) Sir Alan II La ZOUCHE

✱ 16 10. LADY MARGARET^{5} DE QUINCY (*Roger*^{4}, *Saher IV*^{3}, *Robert I*^{2}, *Saher*^{1}) of Winchester, daughter of (4) Roger^{4}, 2nd Earl of Winchester and (OR-6) Helen (Elena) (de GALLOWAY), was born circa 1222, and died between 12 March 1280/1 and . She married in 1238, (NH-12) WILLIAM DE FERRERS, 5TH EARL OF DERBY, son of (NH-10) William, 4th Earl of Derby and (B-13) Agnes (of CHESTER), who was born circa 1193[27], died on 24 March 1254 in Evington, Leicestershire[27], and was buried on 31 March 1254 in Merevale Abbey, Merevale, Warwickshire[27].[36,37,38,39,40,41,8,13,5]
Second wife of William de Ferrers
Children:
See (NH-12) William de FERRERS, 5th Earl of Derby

✱ 16. 12. MARGARET^{5} DE QUINCY (*Robert II*^{4}, *Saher III*^{3}, *Robert I*^{2}, *Saher*^{1}), daughter of (5) Robert II^{4} and (B-11) Hawise (of CHESTER), Countess of Lincoln QUINCY, was born in 1208 in Lincoln, was christened in 1258, and died in 1258 in Clerkenwell, England. She married in 1223, (NX-5) JOHN DE LACY, son of (NX-4) Roger and Maud (Matilda) (de CLARE) LACY, who was born in 1192 in Lincoln, and died on 22 July 1240 in Stanlaw, Chester, England.[42,43,20,21,22,5]
Child:
See (NX-5) John de LACY

13. HAWISE^{5} DE QUINCY (*Robert*^{4}, *Saher IV*^{3}, *Robert I*^{2}, *Saher*^{1}) of Bidford, daughter of (8) Robert^{4} and (ST-8) Elen (Helen) Verch LLEWELYN QUINCY, was born circa 1250[27], and died before 27 March 1284/5[27]. She married (AKI-6) BALDWIN WAKE, son of (AKI-5) Hugh, Sheriff of Yorkshire

+ 5 ii. ROBERT II of Winchester, b. circa 1172, d. in 1217 in London, Middlesex, England; m. (B-11) HAWISE OF CHESTER, COUNTESS OF LINCOLN circa 1207.

6 iii. ORABELLA.

+ 7 iv. HAWISE; m. (AJN-8) HUGH DE VERE, 4TH EARL OF OXFORD after 11 Feb. 1222/3.

Child of: Saher IV^{3} de QUINCY, 1st Earl of Winchester:

+ 8 i. ROBERT^{4}, d. in 1257; m. (SN-8) ELEN (HELEN) VERCH LLEWELYN.

Generation Four

★ 15. 4. **ROGER^{4} DE QUINCY, 2ND EARL OF WINCHESTER** (*Saher IV^{3}*, *Robert I^{2}*, *Saher^{1}*) of Winchester, son of (3) Saher IV^{3}, 1st Earl of Winchester and (AJ-53) Lady Margaret (de BEAUMONT), was born circa 1174, died on 25 April 1264 in England and was buried in Brackley, Aberdeenshire, Scotland. He married circa 1228, (OL-6) **HELEN (ELENA) DE GALLOWAY** of Carrick, Ayrshire, Scotland, daughter of (OL-4) Lord Alan and _____ (LACY), who was born circa 1208, died between 21 Nov. 1245 and 31 Dec. 1245 in England, and was buried in Brackley. [7, 14, 42, 13, 45, 19, 15, 30, 25, 1]
2nd Earl of Winchester, Constable of Scotland
Accompanied his father on the Fifth Crusade in 1219 (Desc. of Charl.)
Children:

+ 9 i. HELEN (ELLEN)^{5} of Winchester, b. circa 1222, d. circa 20 Aug. 1296; m. (1) (NM-2) ROBERT FITZ ROGER, 2ND BARON OF WARKWORTH; m. (2) (ACB-10) SIR ALAN II LA ZOUCHE before 1242 of Winchester.

+ 10 ii. LADY MARGARET of Winchester, b. circa 1222, d. between 12 March 1270/1 and ; m. (NB-12) WILLIAM DE FERRERS, 5TH EARL OF DERBY in 1238.

11 iii. ELIZABETH.

5. **ROBERT II^{4} DE QUINCY** (*Saher IV^{3}*, *Robert I^{2}*, *Saher^{1}*) of Winchester, son of (3) Saher IV^{3}, 1st Earl of Winchester and (AJ-53) Lady Margaret (de BEAUMONT), was born circa 1172, and died in 1217 in London. He married circa 1207, (B-11) **HAWISE OF CHESTER, COUNTESS OF LINCOLN** of Chester, England, daughter of (B-9) Hugh, 3rd Earl of Chester and (YS-6) Bertrade (de MONTFORT), who was born in 1180, and died in 1241/3. [8, 37, 16, 32, 24]
Langston & Buck show as brother of Saher IV de Quincy, whereas Weis shows him as son.
Weis, in "Magna Charta Sureties", explains:
Sidney Painter, "The House of Quency, 1134-1264" in Medieval et Humanistica XI 3-9, also his Feudalism and Liberty, pp. 230-239 provide evidences and reasoning to indicate that Robert was a younger brother, not son, of Saier de Quincy, 1st Earl of Winchester, and Magna Charta Surety. However, see The Genealogist, vol. 5, pp. 221-225, for evidence that the original identification of Robert as son of Saier was correct after all. [32, 8, 36]
Child:

+ 12 i. MARGARET^{5}, b. in 1208 in Lincoln, Lincolnshire, England, d. in 1258 in Clerkenwell, England; m. (NR-5) JOHN DE LACY in 1223.

7. **HAWISE^{4} DE QUINCY** (*Saher IV^{3}*, *Robert I^{2}*, *Saher^{1}*), daughter of (3) Saher IV^{3}, 1st Earl of Winchester and (AJ-53) Lady Margaret (de BEAUMONT), was born in 1249, and died between 1263 and 1315. She married after 11 Feb. 1222/3, (AJN-8) **HUGH DE VERE, 4TH EARL OF OXFORD**, son of (AJN-7) Robert and (EL-4) Isabel (de BOLBEC) VERE, who was born circa 1210, and died before 23 Dec. 1263. [12, 28, 22]
Children:

+ 5 ii. ROBERT II of Winchester, b. circa 1172, d. in 1217 in London, Middlesex, England; m. (B-11) HAWISE OF CHESTER, COUNTESS OF LINCOLN circa 1207.

6 iii. ORABELLA.

+ 7 iv. HAWISE; m. (AJN-8) HUGH DE VERE, 4TH EARL OF OXFORD after 11 Feb. 1222/3.

Child of: Saher IV^{3} de QUINCY, 1st Earl of Winchester:

+ 8 i. ROBERT^{4}, d. in 1257; m. (SN-8) ELEN (HELEN) VERCH LLEWELYN.

Generation Four

* JH, **4. ROGER^{4} DE QUINCY, 2ND EARL OF WINCHESTER** (*Saher IV^{3}, Robert I^{2}, Saher^{1}*) of Winchester, son of (3) Saher IV^{3}, 1st Earl of Winchester and (AJ-53) Lady Margaret (de BEAUMONT), was born circa 1174, died on 25 April 1264 in England and was buried in Brackley, Aberdeenshire, Scotland. He married circa 1228, (OL-6) HELEN (ELENA) DE GALLOWAY of Carrick, Ayrshire, Scotland, daughter of (OL-4) Lord Alan and _____ (LACY), who was born circa 1208, died between 21 Nov. 1245 and 31 Dec. 1245 in England, and was buried in Brackley. [1, 14, 15, 13, 45, 19, 15, 30, 25, 1]
2nd Earl of Winchester, Constable of Scotland
Accompanied his father on the Fifth Crusade in 1219 (Desc. of Chad.)
Children:

+ 9 i. HELEN (ELLEN)^{5} of Winchester, b. circa 1222, d. circa 20 Aug. 1296; m. (1) (NM-2) ROBERT FITZ ROGER, 2ND BARON OF WARKWORTH; m. (2) (ACB-10) SIR ALAN II LA ZOUCHE before 1242 of Winchester.

+ 10 ii. LADY MARGARET of Winchester, b. circa 1222, d. between 12 March 1270/1 and ; m. (NB-12) WILLIAM DE FERRERS, 5TH EARL OF DERBY in 1238.

11 iii. ELIZABETH.

5. ROBERT II^{4} DE QUINCY (*Saher IV^{3}, Robert I^{2}, Saher^{1}*) of Winchester, son of (3) Saher IV^{3}, 1st Earl of Winchester and (AJ-53) Lady Margaret (de BEAUMONT), was born circa 1172, and died in 1217 in London. He married circa 1207, (B-11) HAWISE OF CHESTER, COUNTESS OF LINCOLN of Chester, England, daughter of (B-9) Hugh, 3rd Earl of Chester and (YS-6) Bertrade (de MONTFORT), who was born in 1180, and died in 1241/3. [8, 21, 16, 32, 20]
Langston & Buck show as brother of Saher IV de Quincy, whereas Weis shows him as son.
Weis, in "Magna Charta Sureties", explains:
Sidney Painter, "The House of Quency, 1134-1264" in Medievali et Humanistica XI 3-9, also his Feudalism and Liberty, pp. 230-239 provide evidences and reasoning to indicate that Robert was a younger brother, not son, of Saier de Quincy, 1st Earl of Winchester, and Magna Charta Surety. However, see The Genealogist, vol. 5, pp. 221-225, for evidence that the original identification of Robert as son of Saier was correct after all. [32, 8, 39]
Child:

+ 12 i. MARGARET^{5}, b. in 1208 in Lincoln, Lincolnshire, England, d. in 1258 in Clerkenwell, England; m. (NR-5) JOHN DE LACY in 1221.

7. HAWISE^{4} DE QUINCY (*Saher IV^{3}, Robert I^{2}, Saher^{1}*), daughter of (3) Saher IV^{3}, 1st Earl of Winchester and (AJ-53) Lady Margaret (de BEAUMONT), was born in 1249, and died between 1263 and 1315. She married after 11 Feb. 1222/3, (AJN-8) HUGH DE VERE, 4TH EARL OF OXFORD, son of (AJN-7) Robert and (EL-4) Isabel (de BOLBEC) VERE, who was born circa 1210, and died before 23 Dec. 1263. [18, 28, 22]
Children:

See (AJN-8) Hugh de VERE, 4th Earl of Oxford

8. **ROBERT^4 DE QUINCY** (*Saher IV^3*, *Robert I^2*, *Saher^1*), son of (3) Saher IV^3, 1st Earl of Winchester, was born between 1195 and 1205, and died in 1257[2]. He married (SN-8) **ELEN (HELEN) VERCH LLEWELYN** Of Caernarvonshire, Wales, daughter of (SN-5) Llewelyn ap, Prince of North Wales and (OP-24) Princess Joan (of WALES), who was born circa 1206, and died INT before 24 (Bef 24 1253 Oct) Of Chester, Cheshire, England. [3, 39]
He was the 2nd son named Robert. The first died without posterity. [3]
Child:

+ 13 i. HAWISE^5 of Bidford, Warwickshire, England, b. circa 1250, d. before 27 March 1284/5; m. (AJY-6) BALDWIN WAKE.

Generation Five

9. **HELEN (ELLEN)^5 DE QUINCY** (*Roger^4*, *Saher IV^3*, *Robert I^2*, *Saher^1*) of Winchester, daughter of (4) Roger^4, 2nd Earl of Winchester and (OL-6) Helen (Elena) (de GALLOWAY), was born circa 1222, was christened in 1296, and died circa 20 Aug. 1296[35]. She married (1st) (NM-2) **ROBERT FITZ ROGER, 2ND BARON OF WARKWORTH**, son of (NM-1) Roger, 1st Lord of Warkworth and (AJN-6) Alice (de VERE), who was born before 1178[35], and died in 1212[35]. She married (2nd) of Winchester, before 1242, (ACB-10) **SIR ALAN II LA ZOUCHE**, son of (ACB-8) Roger and Margaret ZOUCHE, who was born circa 1203 in Ashby, Leicestershire, England, and died on 10 Aug. 1270 in England. [5, 43, 17, 29, 27, 21, 1]

Children of: Helen (Ellen)^5 de QUINCY and Robert FITZ ROGER, 2nd Baron of Warkworth:
See (NM-2) Robert FITZ ROGER, 2nd Baron of Warkworth

Children of: Helen (Ellen)^5 de QUINCY and Sir Alan II La ZOUCHE:
See (ACB-10) Sir Alan II La ZOUCHE

*16. 10. **LADY MARGARET^5 DE QUINCY** (*Roger^4*, *Saher IV^3*, *Robert I^2*, *Saher^1*) of Winchester, daughter of (4) Roger^4, 2nd Earl of Winchester and (OL-6) Helen (Elena) (de GALLOWAY), was born circa 1222, and died between 12 March 1270/1 and . She married in 1238, (NB-12) **WILLIAM DE FERRERS, 5TH EARL OF DERBY**, son of (NB-10) William, 4th Earl of Derby and (B-13) Agnes (of CHESTER), who was born circa 1193[2], died on 24 March 1254 in Evington, Leicestershire[2], and was buried on 31 March 1254 in Merevale Abbey, Merevale, Warwickshire[2]. [11, 44, 46, 18, 33, 26, 14, 13, 1]
Second wife of William de Ferrers
Children:
See (NB-12) William de FERRERS, 5th Earl of Derby

12. **MARGARET^5 DE QUINCY** (*Robert II^4*, *Saher IV^3*, *Robert I^2*, *Saher^1*), daughter of (5) Robert II^4 and (B-11) Hawise (of CHESTER), Countess of Lincoln QUINCY, was born in 1208 in Lincoln, was christened in 1258, and died in 1258 in Clerkenwell, England. She married in 1223, (NR-5) **JOHN DE LACY**, son of (NR-4) Roger and Maud (Matilda) (de CLARE) LACY, who was born in 1192 in Lincoln, and died on 22 July 1240 in Stanlaw, Chester, England. [10, 38, 16, 32, 24, 1]
Child:
See (NR-5) John de LACY

13. **HAWISE^5 DE QUINCY** (*Robert^4*, *Saher IV^3*, *Robert I^2*, *Saher^1*) of Bidford, daughter of (8) Robert^4 and (SN-8) Elen (Helen) Verch (LLEWELYN) QUINCY, was born circa 1250[2], and died before 27 March 1284/5[2]. She married (AJY-6) **BALDWIN WAKE**, son of (AJY-5) Hugh, Sheriff of Yorkshire

and (AGQ-5) Joan (de STUTEVILLE), who was born in 1236[2], and died before 10 Feb. 1281/2[2]. [20, 4, 40]

Child:
See (AJY-6) Baldwin WAKE

---

1. The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, "Ancestral File (R)", Copyright (c) 1987, June 1998, data as of 5 January 1998.
2. Frederick Lewis Weis, "Ancestral Roots of Certain American Colonists", 7th ed., Genealogical Publishing Co., Inc., 1999.
3. Ibid., (236-8+).
4. Ibid., (236-9).
5. Ibid., (38-28, 53-29).
6. Ibid., (53-27+).
7. Ibid., (53-28, 57-28, 224-28).
8. Ibid., (54-28).
9. Ibid., (54-28+).
10. Ibid., (54-29).
11. Ibid., (57-29, 58-29, 59-29, 127-30+).
12. Ibid., (60-28).
13. Browning, Charles H., "Americans of Royal Descent", Baltimore, Genealogical Publishing Company, 1969, p.163.
14. Browning, Charles H., "Magna Charta Barons and their Descendants", Baltimore, Genealogical Publishing Company, 1969., p.261.
15. von Redlich, Marcellus Donald Alexander R., "Pedigrees of Some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Vol. I", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1941, p.108,133,188,211,etc.
16. Ibid., p.129,137,157,219.
17. Ibid., p.133,255.
18. Ibid., p.188.
19. W. H. Turton, "Plantagenet Ancestry", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1928, p.100.
20. Ibid., p.96.
21. Ibid., p.96, 100.
22. J. Orton Buck and Timothy Field Beard, "Pedigrees of Some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Vol. III", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1978, p.146.
23. Ibid., p.146, 167.
24. Ibid., p.167.
25. Ibid., p.23, 35, 96, 280.
26. Ibid., p.23, 96.
27. Ibid., p.280.
28. Aileen Lewers Langston and J. Orton Buck, Jr., "Pedigrees of Some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Vol. II", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1974, p.161, 176.
29. Ibid., p.260.
30. Ibid., p.33, 99, 222, 260.
31. Ibid., p.49.
32. Ibid., p.50.
33. Ibid., p.99.
34. Ibid., p.99, 176, 222.
35. Frederick Lewis Weis, "The Magna Charta Sureties, 1215", Genealogical Publishing Company, 5th ed., 1999.

36. Ibid., (107-1).
37. Ibid., (107-2).
38. Ibid., (107-3).
39. Ibid., (114-2).
40. Ibid., (114-3).
41. Ibid., (74-1, 107-1, 111-1, 111A-1).
42. Ibid., (74-2, 88-2, 108-2).
43. Ibid., (74-3, 90-3).
44. Ibid., (88-3, 100-3, 102-3).
45. Gary Boyd Roberts, "Royal Descents of 500 Immigrants", Genealogical Publishing Co., 2002, p.385, 393.
46. Ibid., p.400.

GEN. 16

FAMILY GROUP NO. ____ **Husband's Full Name** WILLIAM DE FERRERS 5th. EARL OF DERBY

This information Obtained From:

1. WEIS 127-30
2. WEIS 57-29
3.

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth	1193'		DERBYSHIRE		ENGLAND
Chr'nd					
Marr.	1238	2.43			
Death	24MAR1254	EVINGTON	LEICESTERSHIRE 3.		ENGLAND
Burial	31 MAR 1254	'MERVEVALE ABBEY	WARWICKSH		ENGLAND

Places of Residence

Occupation Church Affiliation Military Rec.

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr. 1st m. SIBYL MARSHAL 1.

His Father WILLIAM 4th EARL OF DERBY Mother's Maiden Name AGNES (OF CHESTER)

2nd MARR. TO

Wife's Full Maiden Name LADY MARGARET DE QUINCY

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth	1222	WINCHESTER	HAMPSHIRE		ENGLAND
Chr'nd					
Death	12 MAR 1280/81				
Burial					

Compiler

Address

City, State

Date

Places of Residence

Occupation Church Affiliation Military Rec.

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

Her Father ROGER DE QUINCY Mother's Maiden Name HELEN OF GALLOWAY

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. info. on Children
M	1 SIR ROBERT DE FERRERS 6th EARL	Birth	1239				
		Marr.	26 JUNE 1269				
	Full Name of Spouse ALIANO DE BOHUN	Death	1279				
		Burial					
M	2 SIR WILLIAM DE FERRERS	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
F	3 ELIZABETH DE FERRERS	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
★ 17. F	4 JOAN DE FERRERS	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse SIR THOMAS DE BERKELEY	Death					
		Burial					
F	5 AGNES DE FERRERS	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse 189-4 SIR ROBERT DE MUSCEGROS	Death					
		Burial					
	6	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	7	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	8	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	9	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	10	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					

* For additional children use Everton Publishers' Children Continuation Sheet, Form A11

P.O. Box 368, Logan, UT 84321. Publishers of *The Genealogical Helper*. Send for a free catalogue with list and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

126.

GEN. 16.
SOURCE 3

William DE FERRERS Earl Of Derby	Roger DE QUINCY 2d Earl Of Winchester
Agnes DE KEVELIOCK Lady Of Chartley	Helen DE GALLOWAY Countess Of Worcester

m. 1238

William DE FERRERS Earl Of Derby	**Margaret DE QUINCY**
b. abt 1200, Derbyshire, England **d.** 24 Mar 1254, Evington, Leicestershire, England **br.** 31 Mar 1254, Merevale Abbey, Warwickshire, England **occ.** Constable Of Bolsover Castle 1234-6, Earl From 1247-1254 **AK.** **bp.** **edu.** **PAR.**	**b.** Winchester, Hampshire, England **d.** abt 12 Mar 1280 **br.** **occ.** **AK.** De Quency **bp.** **edu.** **PAR.**

Spouses: 1, 2

Children

> Robert* DE FERRERS 6th Earl Of Derby <
Sir William DE FERRERS
Elizabeth DE FERRERS
17. > Joan DE FERRERS <
> Agnes* DE FERRERS <

Contents * Index * Surnames * Contact

16
GEN. 16
SOURCE 4.

* 16 **Husband: William de FERRERS, 5th Earl of Derby, Earl of Westmoreland**

Born: 1193 at:
Married: ABT 1238 at:
Died: Mar 1254 at: Evington, near Leicester
Father: William de FERRERS, 4th Earl of Derby
Mother: Lady Agnes de KEVELIOC of Chester, Lady of Chartley
Other Spouses: Sibyl Marshall

* 16 **Wife: Margaret de QUINCY**

Born: at:
Died: ABT 12 Mar 1280/1281at:
Father: Roger de QUINCY, 2nd Earl of Winchester
Mother: Helen, of Galloway
Other Spouses:

Issue:

Name: Sir William FERRERS, of Groby
Born: ABT 1240 at:
Married: at:
Died: 24 Jan 1298/1299 at:
Spouses: Anne le DESPENSER Eleanor Lovain

* 17. Name: Joan de FERRERS
Born: at:
Married: at:
Died: at:
Spouses: Sir Thomas de BERKELEY

NOTES:

1) Directory of Royal Genealogical Data, Version: 22 Jan 2002 © 1994-2002 Brian Tompsett - http://www.dcs.hull.ac.uk/cgi-bin/gedlkup/n=royal?royal06130 - Source: The Complete Peerage 199.

2) Source online January of 2002: http://www.btinternet.com/~russell.robinson/Ferrers.htm - W Ferrers, 5th Earl of Derby. Accompanied the King to France in 1230. Married c. 1219 Sibyl, 3rd William (the Marshal), Earl of Pembroke, by whom he had seven daughters, but no son. Married 1238 Margaret, first daughter and coheir of Roger de Quincy, Earl of Winchester. Invested with at Westmoreland, 1247. He died at Evington, near Leicester, in 1254 and was buried at Merev

3a) Source: *Ancestral Roots of Sixty Colonists Who Came to New England between 1623 and* Frederick Lewis Weis, 6th Edition, p. 114, Line 127, #30:

> **30. WILLIAM DE FERRERS**, b. ca. 1193, buried 31 Mar. 1254, 5th Earl of Derby; m. (1) May 1219, Sibyl, 3rd dau. William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, by **ISABEL DE CLARE** (6 d.s.p.m.; m. (2) ca. 1238, **MARGARET DE QUINCY** (57-29), d. shortly bef. 12 Mar. 1280 (Generations 28-30: CP IV 192-198, chart p. 199; V 320 chart; VII 677; SP III 142).

GEN. 17.

FAMILY GROUP NO. **Husband's Full Name** BARON THOMAS (THE WISE) DE BERKELEY

This information Obtained From:

1. WEIS 26-29

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth	1245'	BERKELEY CASTLE	GLOUCESTER.		ENGLAND
Chr'nd					
Marr.	before 1267.				
Death	23 JULY 1321	"BRISTOL	GLOUCESTSHIRE		ENGLAND
Burial		ST AUGUSTINES ABBEY			

Places of Residence ENGLAND

Occupation SOLDIER Church Affiliation CHRISTIAN Military Rec. BATTLES FRANCE WALES, SCOTLAND

~~Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.~~ AMBASSADOR TO ROME, BARON, CONSTABLE OF ENG.

His Father MAURICE DE BERKELEY (THE RESOLUTE) Mother's Maiden Name ISABEL DE DOVER

2. WEIS 59-29 + 59-30

Wife's Full Maiden Name JOAN (JANE) DE FERRERS "

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth	1248				
Chr'nd					
Death	19 MAR 1310	1×2.			
Burial					

Compiler

Address

City, State

Date

Places of Residence

Occupation Church Affiliation Military Rec.

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

Her Father WILLIAM DE FERRERS Mother's Maiden Name MARGARET DE QUINCY

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Children
F	1 ALICE DE BERKELEY	Birth	1268				
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
18. * M	2 MAURICE III DE BERKLEY	Birth	1271	BERKELEY			
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse EVE LE ZOUCHE	Death	31 MAY 1326	WALLINGFORD CASTLE	BERKSHIRE		ENGLAND
		Burial					
F.	3 MARGARET DE BERKELEY	Birth	1274				
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death	4 MAY 1320				
		Burial					
M	4 JOHN DE BERKELEY	Birth	1277				
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death	1317				
		Burial					
M	5 JAMES DE BERKELEY	Birth	1279				
		Marr.					
	Full Name of ~~Spouse~~ BISHOP OF EXETER	Death					ENGLAND
		Burial					
M.	6 THOMAS DE BERKELEY	Birth	1280				
		Marr.	before 1310				
	Full Name of Spouse ISABEL HAMELIN	Death	1346				
		Burial					
F.	7 ISABEL DE BERKELEY	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	8	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	9	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	10	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					

* For additional children use Everton Publishers' Children Continuation Sheet, Form A11

Form A1, Family Group Sheet by The Everton Publishers, P. O. Box 368, Logan, UT 84321. Publishers of *The Genealogical Helper*. Send for a free catalogue with list and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

GEN. 17
SOURCE 3

Born: ABT 1218, Castle Berkeley, Gloucestershire, England

Died: 4 Apr 1281, England

Father: Thomas De BERKELEYNS

Mother: **Joan De SOMERY**

Married: Isabel FITZRICHARD BEF 12 Jul 1247 / ABT 1242, Chilham Castle, Kent, England

Children:

*
17. 1. Thomas "The Wise" BERKELEY (Sir)

2. Robert BERKELEY

3. Simon BERKELEY

4. Maurice BERKELEY

5. **Maud BERKELEY**

6. Ela BERKELEY

Ela BERKELEY

Father: Maurice "The Resolute" De BERKELEY (Sir)

Mother: Isabel FITZRICHARD

Married: **John MALTRAVERS**

Robert BERKELEY

Born: ABT 1247, Erlingham, England

Died: 1316

Father: Maurice "The Resolute" De BERKELEY (Sir)

Mother: Isabel FITZRICHARD

Simon BERKELEY

Born: ABT 1249, Berkeley, Gloucestershire, England

17
18
19

Died: 1275

Father: Maurice "The Resolute" De BERKELEY (Sir)

Mother: Isabel FITZRICHARD

Maurice BERKELEY

Born: ABT 1243, Berkeley, Gloucestershire, England

Died: 1279, Kenilworth, Warwickshire, England

Father: Maurice "The Resolute" De BERKELEY (Sir)

Mother: Isabel FITZRICHARD

---

*17. Thomas "The Wise" BERKELEY (Sir)

Born: ABT 1245, Castle Berkeley, Gloucestershire, England

Died: 23 Jun 1321, Gloucestershire, England

Notes: summoned to Parliament from the 23rd of **King Edward I** (1295) to the 14th of **King Edward II** (1321).

Father: Maurice "The Resolute" De BERKELEY (Sir)

Mother: Isabel FITZRICHARD

*17 Married: Joan Margaret De FERRERS 1267

Children:

*18. 1. ✓ Maurice "The Magnanamous" BERKELEY (2° B. Berkeley)

2. ✓ Thomas De BERKELEY

3. ✓ Alice De BERKELEY

4. ✓ Margaret De BERKELEY ✓

4. **Isabel De BERKELEY** ✓

4. James De BERKELEY (Bishop of Exeter) ✓

19 4. **John De BERKELEY** ✓

Alice De BERKELEY

Born: 1283, Berkeley, Gloucestershire, England

Father: Thomas "The Wise" BERKELEY (Sir)

Mother: Joan Margaret De FERRERS

Married: Ralph De STOURTON 1287

Children:

1. **Eudo (Edward) De STOURTON**
2. William De STOURTON (Sir Knight)

Margaret De BERKELEY

Notes: See The Complete Peerage vol.IV,p.236, note a for a discussion of her identity.

Father: Thomas "The Wise" BERKELEY (Sir)

Mother: Joan Margaret De FERRERS

Married Thomas FITZMAURICE FITZGERALD (B. Decies)

Children:

1. **Thomas FITZTHOMAS FITZGERALD**
2. Maurice FITZTHOMAS FITZGERALD (1° E. Desmond)
3. **John FITZTHOMAS FITZGERALD**

Married 2: **Reynold RUSSELL** BEF 5 Apr 1299

James De BERKELEY (Bishop of Exeter)

Notes: third son of **Thomas De Berkley**, by his wife, dau. of **William De Ferrers Earl of Derby**. When the news reached Exeter that **Bishop Walter Stapeldon** had fallen a victim to the popular phrensy in London, the dean and chapter assembled to deliberate on a suitable successor. Their choice was unanimous in favour of their colleague **James Berkeley**. For the last eight years he had been also Archdeacon of Huntingdon, and was powerful by his family connections. The royal assent was given to the election on 12 Dec 1326, and six days later the **King** addressed a letter from Kenilworth to **Pope John XXII**, extolling the elect for pre-eminence of merit, noble descent, learning, and circumspection, and praying that no obstacle might be opposed to his consecration. To the cardinals individually the **King** on the same day addressed letters to the same purpose (Rymer's 'Foedera,' tom. .iv. p. 240). The

Section F: Descendants of Eadnoth

David Thaler
10605 171st Ct. NE, Redmond WA 98052, (425) 869-3814
Send questions and corrections to: dthaler@microsoft.com

HTML generated by Issue v1.3.2 on 20 July 2005
http://www.armidalesoftware.com/issue/
From Thaler_export.ged

Generation One

1. **EADNOTH**^{1} was born circa 1024, and died in 1068[15]. [15, 1]
Child:

+ 2 i. HARDING^{2} of Bristol, Gloucestershire, England, b. circa 1048, d. after 1125; m. LIVIDA.

Generation Two

2. **HARDING**^{2} (*Eadnoth*^{1}) of Bristol, son of (1) Eadnoth^{1} _____, was born circa 1048, and died after 1125. He married **LIVIDA**, who was born circa 1073 in Bristol. [15, 1]
Child:

+ 3 i. ROBERT^{3} FITZHARDING of Bristol, b. circa 1096, d. on 5 Feb. 1170; m. (H-2) EVA FITZESTMOND circa 1119.

Generation Three

3. **ROBERT**^{3} **FITZHARDING** (*Harding*^{2}, *Eadnoth*^{1}) of Bristol, son of (2) Harding^{2} and Livida _____, was born circa 1096, died on 5 Feb. 1170 and was buried in Monastery, St. Augustine, Gloucestershire. He married circa 1119, (H-2) **EVA FITZESTMOND** of Bristol, daughter of (H-1) Estmond, [Sir Knight] and Godiva, who was born in 1100, died on 12 March 1170, and was buried in Monastery. [15, 1]
Child:

+ 4 i. MAURICE^{4} DE BERKELEY, b. circa 1120 in Bristol, d. on 16 June 1190; m. (DT-4) ALICE DE BERKELEY in 1153 in Bristol.

Generation Four

4. **MAURICE**^{4} **DE BERKELEY** (*Robert FITZHARDING*^{3}, *Harding*^{2}, *Eadnoth*^{1}), son of (3) Robert^{3} and (H-2) Eva (FITZESTMOND) FITZHARDING, was born circa 1120 in Bristol, died on 16 June 1190 and was buried in Brentford, Middlesex, England. He married in Bristol, in 1153, (DT-4) **ALICE DE BERKELEY**, daughter of (DT-3) Roger III and Mrs Roger (BERKELEY) BERKELEY, who was born circa 1133 in Dursley, Gloucestershire. [15, 1]
Children:

+ 5 i. LORD THOMAS "THE OBSERVER"^{5} of Berkeley, Gloucestershire, b. circa 1170, d. on 29 Nov. 1243; m. (AFQ-4) JOAN DE SOMERY circa 1217 of Gloucestershire.

+ 6 ii. MAUD; m. (OZ-4) HELIAS GIFFARD III.

Generation Five

GEN. 17-21

5. **LORD THOMAS "THE OBSERVER"^{5} BERKELEY** (*Maurice*^{4}, *Robert FITZHARDING*^{3}, *Harding*^{2}, *Eadnoth*^{1}) of Berkeley, son of (4) Maurice^{4} and (DT-4) Alice (de BERKELEY) BERKELEY, was born circa 1170, died on 29 Nov. 1243 and was buried in Monastery, St. Augustine's, Bristol. He married of Gloucestershire, circa 1217, (AFQ-4) **JOAN DE SOMERY** of Gloucestershire, daughter of (AFQ-2) Ralph and (WX-2) Margaret (MARSHAL) SOMERY, who was born circa 1191, died on 22 May 1276, and was buried in Monastery, St Augustines, Bristol.
Child:

+ 7 i. MAURICE "THE RESOLUTE"^{6}, LORD OF BERKELEY of Berkeley, b. circa 1218, d. on 4 April 1281; m. (OR-38) ISABELLA DE CHILHAM circa 1242 of Chilham Castle, Kent, England.

6. **MAUD^{5} DE BERKELEY** (*Maurice*^{4}, *Robert FITZHARDING*^{3}, *Harding*^{2}, *Eadnoth*^{1}), daughter of (4) Maurice^{4} and (DT-4) Alice (de BERKELEY) BERKELEY, was born between 1147 and 1166, and died between 1180 and 1276. She married (OZ-4) **HELIAS GIFFARD III**, son of (OZ-3) Helias II and Bertha (de CLIFFORD), who died in 1190[14]. [15]
Child:
See (OZ-4) Helias GIFFARD III

Generation Six

7. **MAURICE "THE RESOLUTE"^{6} BERKELEY, LORD OF BERKELEY** (*Thomas "the Observer"*^{5}, *Maurice*^{4}, *Robert FITZHARDING*^{3}, *Harding*^{2}, *Eadnoth*^{1}) of Berkeley, son of (5) Lord Thomas "the Observer"^{5} and (AFQ-4) Joan (de SOMERY), was born circa 1218, died on 4 April 1281 and was buried in St. Augustine's A. He married of Chilham Castle, circa 1242, (OR-38) **ISABELLA DE CHILHAM** of Chilham Castle, daughter of (OR-28) Richard and (LV-2) Rohese (of DOVER) FITZ ROY, who was born circa 1218, died on 7 July 1276[2], and was buried in St Augustines.
Child:

+ 8 i. BARON THOMAS "THE WISE"^{7} of Berkeley Castle, Gloucestershire, b. in 1245, d. on 23 July 1321 in St Augustines Ab, Bristol; m. (ND-18) JOAN DE FERRERS in 1267.

Generation Seven

17 ✓

*17. 8. **BARON THOMAS "THE WISE"^{7} BERKELEY** (*Maurice "the Resolute"*^{6}, *Thomas "the Observer"*^{5}, *Maurice*^{4}, *Robert FITZHARDING*^{3}, *Harding*^{2}, *Eadnoth*^{1}) of Berkeley Castle, son of (7) Maurice "the Resolute"^{6}, Lord of Berkeley and (OR-38) Isabella (de CHILHAM), was born in 1245, died on 23 July 1321 in St Augustines Ab and was buried in St Augustines. He married in 1267, (ND-18) **JOAN DE FERRERS** of Derbyshire, England, daughter of (ND-12) William, 5th Earl of Derby and (ACR-10) Lady Margaret (de QUINCY), who was born circa 1248, died on 19 March 1309/10[18], and was buried in St Augustines. [3]
Child:

+ 9 i. BARON MAURICE "THE MAGNANIMOUS"^{8}, b. April 1271/1281 in Berkeley, d. on 31 May 1326 in Wallingford Cast, Oxfordshire, England; m. (ACC-17) EVE LA ZOUCHE in 1289.

✓ 17.

Generation Eight

*18.
9. **BARON MAURICE "THE MAGNANIMOUS"^{8} BERKELEY** (*Thomas "the Wise"*^{7}, *Maurice "the Resolute"*^{6}, *Thomas "the Observer"*^{5}, *Maurice*^{4}, *Robert FITZHARDING*^{3}, *Harding*^{2}, *Eadnoth*^{1}), son of (8) Baron Thomas "the Wise"^{7} and (ND-18) Joan (de FERRERS), was born April 1271/1281 in Berkeley,

5. LORD THOMAS "THE OBSERVER"^{5} BERKELEY (*Maurice*^{4}, *Robert FITZHARDING*^{3}, *Harding*^{2}, *Eadnoth*^{1}) of Berkeley, son of (4) Maurice^{4} and (DT-4) Alice (de BERKELEY) BERKELEY, was born circa 1170, died on 29 Nov. 1243 and was buried in Monastery, St. Augustine's, Bristol. He married of Gloucestershire, circa 1217, (AFO-4) JOAN DE SOMERY of Gloucestershire, daughter of (AFO-2) Ralph and (WZ-2) Margaret (MARSHAL) SOMERY, who was born circa 1191, died on 22 May 1276, and was buried in Monastery, St Augustines, Bristol.
Child:

+ 7 i. MAURICE "THE RESOLUTE"^{6}, LORD OF BERKELEY of Berkeley, b. circa 1218, d. on 4 April 1281; m. (OR-38) ISABELLA DE CHILHAM circa 1242 of Chilham Castle, Kent, England.

6. MAUD^{5} DE BERKELEY (*Maurice*^{4}, *Robert FITZHARDING*^{3}, *Harding*^{2}, *Eadnoth*^{1}), daughter of (4) Maurice^{4} and (DT-4) Alice (de BERKELEY) BERKELEY, was born between 1147 and 1166, and died between 1180 and 1276. She married (OZ-4) HELIAS GIFFARD III, son of (OZ-3) Helias II and Bertha (de CLIFFORD), who died in 1190.[11], [13]
Child:
See (OZ-4) Helias GIFFARD III

Generation Six

7. MAURICE "THE RESOLUTE"^{6} BERKELEY, LORD OF BERKELEY (*Thomas "the Observer"*^{5}, *Maurice*^{4}, *Robert FITZHARDING*^{3}, *Harding*^{2}, *Eadnoth*^{1}) of Berkeley, son of (5) Lord Thomas "the Observer"^{5} and (AFO-4) Joan (de SOMERY), was born circa 1218, died on 4 April 1281 and was buried in St. Augustine's A. He married of Chilham Castle, circa 1242, (OR-38) ISABELLA DE CHILHAM of Chilham Castle, daughter of (OR-28) Richard and (LV-2) Rohese (of DOVER) FITZ ROY, who was born circa 1218, died on 7 July 1276[12], and was buried in St Augustines.
Child:

+ 8 i. BARON THOMAS "THE WISE"^{7} of Berkeley Castle, Gloucestershire, b. in 1245, d. on 23 July 1321 in St Augustines Ab, Bristol; m. (ND-18) JOAN DE FERRERS in 1267.

Generation Seven

√4. 8. BARON THOMAS "THE WISE"^{7} BERKELEY (*Maurice "the Resolute"*^{6}, *Thomas "the Observer"*^{5}, *Maurice*^{4}, *Robert FITZHARDING*^{3}, *Harding*^{2}, *Eadnoth*^{1}) of Berkeley Castle, son of (7) Maurice "the Resolute"^{6}, Lord of Berkeley and (OR-38) Isabella (de CHILHAM), was born in 1245, died on 23 July 1321 in St Augustines Ab and was buried in St Augustines. He married in 1267, (ND-18) JOAN DE FERRERS of Derbyshire, England, daughter of (ND-12) William, 5th Earl of Derby and (ACR-10) Lady Margaret (de QUINCY), who was born circa 1248, died on 19 March 1309/10[18], and was buried in St Augustines.[3]
Child:

+ 9 i. BARON MAURICE "THE MAGNANIMOUS"^{8}, b. April 1271/1281 in Berkeley, d. on 31 May 1326 in Wallingford Cast. Oxfordshire, England; m. (ACC-17) EVE LA ZOUCHE in 1289.

Generation Eight

X.15.

9. BARON MAURICE "THE MAGNANIMOUS"^{8} BERKELEY (*Thomas "the Wise"*^{7}, *Maurice "the Resolute"*^{6}, *Thomas "the Observer"*^{5}, *Maurice*^{4}, *Robert FITZHARDING*^{3}, *Harding*^{2}, *Eadnoth*^{1}), son of (8) Baron Thomas "the Wise"^{7} and (ND-18) Joan (de FERRERS), was born April 1271/1281 in Berkeley,

17. **ELIZABETH^{12} DE BERKELEY, COUNTESS OF WARWICK** (*Thomas*^{11}, *Maurice*^{10}, *Thomas "the Rich"*^{9}, *Maurice "the Magnanimous"*^{8}, *Thomas "the Wise"*^{7}, *Maurice "the Resolute"*^{6}, *Thomas "the Observer"*^{5}, *Maurice*^{4}, *Robert FITZHARDING*^{3}, *Harding*^{2}, *Eadnoth*^{1}), daughter of (15) Thomas^{11} and Margaret (de LISLE) BERKELEY, was born circa 1386[2], and died on 28 Dec. 1422[2]. She married in Sept. 1393, (DF-21) **RICHARD BEAUCHAMP, 12TH EARL OF WARWICK**[2], son of (DF-19) Thomas and (ND-31) Margaret (de FERRERS) BEAUCHAMP, who was born on 25 Jan. 1381/2[2], and died on 30 April 1439 in Rouen, Seine-Maritime, France[2]. [9, 22, 31]
Child:
See (DF-21) Richard BEAUCHAMP, 12th Earl of Warwick

---

1. The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, "Ancestral File (R)", Copyright (c) 1987, June 1998, data as of 5 January 1998.
2. Frederick Lewis Weis, "Ancestral Roots of Certain American Colonists", 7th ed., Genealogical Publishing Co., Inc., 1999.
3. Ibid., (26-29).
4. Ibid., (26-30, 59-31).
5. Ibid., (26-31).
6. Ibid., (39-31).
7. Ibid., (39-32).
8. Ibid., (39-33).
9. Ibid., (39-34).
10. Ibid., (59-32).
11. von Redlich, Marcellus Donald Alexander R., "Pedigrees of Some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Vol. I", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1941, p.188.
12. Ibid., p.188, 215.
13. Ibid., p.215.
14. W. H. Turton, "Plantagenet Ancestry", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1928, p.119.
15. Ibid., p.120.
16. J. Orton Buck and Timothy Field Beard, "Pedigrees of Some of the Emperor Charlemagne's Descendants, Vol. III", Genealogical Publishing Co., 1978, p.280.
17. David Clifford <clyfford@aol.com>, private communication.
18. Frederick Lewis Weis, "The Magna Charta Sureties, 1215", Genealogical Publishing Company, 5th ed., 1999.
19. Ibid., (80-6, 80A-6).
20. Ibid., (80-7).
21. Ibid., (80-8).
22. Ibid., (80-9).
23. Ibid., (80A-7).
24. Ibid., (80A-8).
25. Ibid., (82-6, 87-6, 112-6).
26. Ibid., (88-5).
27. Douglas Richardson, "Plantagenet Ancestry", Genealogical Publishing Company, 2004, p.214.
28. Ibid., p.278.
29. Ibid., p.40.
30. Ibid., p.525.
31. Ibid., p.73.

*18. died on 31 May 1326 in Wallingford Cast and was buried in St. Augustine's. He married in 1289, (ACC-17) **EVE LA ZOUCHE** of Harringworth, Northamptonshire, England, daughter of (ACC-11) Eon (Eudo) and (HD-7) Milicent (de CANTELOU) ZOUCHE, who was born circa 8 Jan. 1289, died on 5 Dec. 1314, and was buried in Church, Portbury, Somersetshire, England. [4, 11, 1, 26]
Children:

+ 10 i. ISABEL^{9}, b. circa 1307 in Berkeley, d. on 25 July 1362; m. (P-77) ROBERT OF WESTMORLAND OF WESTMORLAND CLIFFORD, 3RD LORD CLIFFORD on 2 June 1328 in Berkeley Castle.

19. + 11 ii. THOMAS "THE RICH", 3RD LORD BERKELEY, b. in Berkeley, d. on 27 Oct. 1361 in Berkeley; m. (1) (ZC-17) MARGARET DE MORTIMER in July 1320; m. (2) (IP-2) KATHARINE CLIVEDON on 3 June 1347 in Charfield, Gloucestershire.

+ 12 iii. MILICENT (ELA), d. after 1322; m. (WQ-2) SIR JOHN MALTRAVERS in 1313.

Generation Nine

10. ISABEL^{9} BERKELEY (*Maurice "the Magnanimous"^{8}, Thomas "the Wise"^{7}, Maurice "the Resolute"^{6}, Thomas "the Observer"^{5}, Maurice^{4}, Robert FITZHARDING^{3}, Harding^{2}, Eadnoth^{1}*), daughter of (9) Baron Maurice "the Magnanimous"^{8} and (ACC-17) Eve (La ZOUCHE), was born circa 1307 in Berkeley, and died on 25 July 1362[13]. She married in Berkeley Castle, on 2 June 1328, (P-77) **ROBERT OF WESTMORLAND OF WESTMORLAND CLIFFORD, 3RD LORD CLIFFORD**, son of (P-76) Robert, 1st Lord Clifford and (M-29) Maud (de CLARE), who was born on 5 Nov. 1305 in Brougham Castle, Westmorland, England[17], died on 20 May 1344[11, 16], and was buried in Shap Abbey, Westmorland. [5, 12, 1, 16, 25, 27]

Child:
See (P-77) Robert of Westmorland of Westmorland CLIFFORD, 3rd Lord Clifford

*19. **11. THOMAS "THE RICH"^{9} BERKELEY, 3RD LORD BERKELEY** (*Maurice "the Magnanimous"^{8}, Thomas "the Wise"^{7}, Maurice "the Resolute"^{6}, Thomas "the Observer"^{5}, Maurice^{4}, Robert FITZHARDING^{3}, Harding^{2}, Eadnoth^{1}*), son of (9) Baron Maurice "the Magnanimous"^{8} and (ACC-17) Eve (La ZOUCHE), was born in Berkeley, died on 27 Oct. 1361 in Berkeley and was buried in Berkeley Church, Berkeley. He married (1st) in July 1320, (ZC-17) **MARGARET DE MORTIMER**[2], daughter of (ZC-11) Roger, 1st Earl of March and (OV-4) Joan (de GENEVILLE), who died on 5 May 1337[2]. He married (2nd) in Charfield, on 3 June 1347, (IP-2) **KATHARINE CLIVEDON**, daughter of (IP-1) John and Emme CLIVEDON, who was born circa 1310 in Charfield, died on 13 March 1385 in Berkeley Church, and was buried in Berkeley Church, Gloucestershire. [6, 19, 30, 1]

Child of: Thomas "the Rich"^{9} BERKELEY, 3rd Lord Berkeley and Margaret de MORTIMER:

+ 13 i. MAURICE^{10}, d. on 3 June 1368; m. (LI-4) ELIZABETH DESPENCER.

Child of: Thomas "the Rich"^{9} BERKELEY, 3rd Lord Berkeley and Katharine CLIVEDON: 19 ✓

*20. + 14 i. JOHN^{10} of Beverstone, Gloucestershire, b. on 21 Jan. 1351 in Wotton, Gloucestershire, d. in 1428 of Beverstone; m. (DX-2) ELIZABETH BETTESHORNE.

12. MILICENT (ELA)^{9} DE BERKELEY (*Maurice "the Magnanimous"^{8}, Thomas "the Wise"^{7}, Maurice "the Resolute"^{6}, Thomas "the Observer"^{5}, Maurice^{4}, Robert FITZHARDING^{3}, Harding^{2}, Eadnoth^{1}*), daughter of (9) Baron Maurice "the Magnanimous"^{8} and (ACC-17) Eve (La ZOUCHE), was born circa 1303, and died after 1322[2]. She married in 1313, (WQ-2) **SIR JOHN MALTRAVERS**[2], son of (WQ-1) Sir John and Eleanor (de GORGES), who was born circa 1290[2], and died in 1364[2]. [10, 29]
Child:

18. died on 31 May 1326 in Wallingford Cast and was buried in St. Augustine's. He married in 1289, (ACC-17) EVE LA ZOUCHE of Haringworth, Northamptonshire, England, daughter of (ACC-11) Eon (Eudo) and (HD-7) Millicent (de CANTELOU) ZOUCHE, who was born circa 8 Jan. 1289, died on 5 Dec. 1314, and was buried in Church, Portbury, Somersetshire, England. [9, 11, 1, 29]

Children:

+ 10 i. ISABEL^{9}, b. circa 1307 in Berkeley, d. on 25 July 1362; m. (P-77) ROBERT OF WESTMORELAND OF WESTMORELAND CLIFFORD, 3RD LORD CLIFFORD on 2 June 1328 in Berkeley Castle.

+ 11 ii. THOMAS "THE RICH"^{9}, 3RD LORD BERKELEY, b. in Berkeley, d. on 27 Oct. 1361 in Berkeley; m. (1) (ZC-17) MARGARET DE MORTIMER in July 1320; m. (2) (IP-2) KATHARINE CLIVEDON on 3 June 1347 in Charfield, Gloucestershire.

+ 12 iii. MILICENT (ELA)^{9}, d. after 1322; m. (WQ-2) SIR JOHN MALTRAVERS in 1313.

Generation Nine

10. ISABEL^{9} BERKELEY (*Maurice "the Magnanimous"^{8}, Thomas "the Wise"^{7}, Maurice "the Resolute"^{6}, Thomas "the Observer"^{5}, Maurice^{4}, Robert FITZHARDING^{3}, Harding^{2}, Eadnoth^{1}*), daughter of (9) Baron Maurice "the Magnanimous"^{8} and (ACC-17) Eve (La ZOUCHE), was born circa 1307 in Berkeley, and died on 25 July 1362[13]. She married in Berkeley Castle, on 2 June 1328, (P-77) **ROBERT OF WESTMORELAND OF WESTMORELAND CLIFFORD, 3RD LORD CLIFFORD**, son of (P-76) Robert, 1st Lord Clifford and (M-29) Maud (de CLARE), who was born on 5 Nov. 1305 in Brougham Castle, Westmorland, England[13], died on 20 May 1344[11, 16], and was buried in Shap Abbey, Westmorland. [9, 12, 1, 16, 22, 27]

Child:

See (P-77) Robert of Westmoreland of Westmoreland CLIFFORD, 3rd Lord Clifford

19. **11. THOMAS "THE RICH"^{9} BERKELEY, 3RD LORD BERKELEY** (*Maurice "the Magnanimous"^{8}, Thomas "the Wise"^{7}, Maurice "the Resolute"^{6}, Thomas "the Observer"^{5}, Maurice^{4}, Robert FITZHARDING^{3}, Harding^{2}, Eadnoth^{1}*), son of (9) Baron Maurice "the Magnanimous"^{8} and (ACC-17) Eve (La ZOUCHE), was born in Berkeley, died on 27 Oct. 1361 in Berkeley and was buried in Berkeley Church, Berkeley. He married (1st) in July 1320, (ZC-17) **MARGARET DE MORTIMER**[2], daughter of (ZC-11) Roger, 1st Earl of March and (QV-4) Joan (de GENEVILLE), who died on 5 May 1337[13]. He married (2nd) in Charfield, on 3 June 1347, (IP-2) **KATHARINE CLIVEDON**, daughter of (IP-1) John and Emme CLIVEDON, who was born circa 1310 in Charfield, died on 13 March 1385 in Berkeley Church, and was buried in Berkeley Church, Gloucestershire. [6, 19, 30, 1]

Child of Thomas "the Rich"^{9} BERKELEY, 3rd Lord Berkeley and Margaret de MORTIMER:

+ 13 i. MAURICE^{10}, d. on 3 June 1368; m. (LI-4) ELIZABETH DESPENCER.

Child of Thomas "the Rich"^{9} BERKELEY, 3rd Lord Berkeley and Katharine CLIVEDON:

20. + 14 i. JOHN^{10} of Beverstone, Gloucestershire, b. on 21 Jan. 1351 in Wotton, Gloucestershire, d. in 1428 of Beverstone; m. (DX-2) ELIZABETH BETTESHORNE.

12. MILICENT (ELA)^{9} DE BERKELEY (*Maurice "the Magnanimous"^{8}, Thomas "the Wise"^{7}, Maurice "the Resolute"^{6}, Thomas "the Observer"^{5}, Maurice^{4}, Robert FITZHARDING^{3}, Harding^{2}, Eadnoth^{1}*), daughter of (9) Baron Maurice "the Magnanimous"^{8} and (ACC-17) Eve (La ZOUCHE), was born circa 1303, and died after 1322[13]. She married in 1313, (WQ-2) **SIR JOHN MALTRAVERS**[2], son of (WQ-1) Sir John and Eleanor (de GORGES), who was born circa 1290[2], and died in 1364[2]. [16, 29]

Child:

20. John DE SUTTON , Sir

25 DEC 1400 - ____

- *BIRTH*: 25 DEC 1400

Father: John DE SUTTON
Mother: Constance BLOUNT

Family 1 : Elizabeth BERKELEY

1. +Jane SUTTON

```
                                                                     _John DE SUTTON
                                                                    | (.... - 1359)
                                             _John DE SUTTON _______|_Isabel CHERLET
                                            | (1338 - ....)           (.... - 1396)
                       _John DE SUTTON _____|
                      |  m 1409             |
                      |                     |                        _Roger DE MORTI
                      |                     |                       |
                      |                     |_Margaret DE MORTIMER _|________________
                      |
 _John DE SUTTON _____|
|                     |
|                     |                                              ________________
|                     |                                             |
|                     |                      _______________________|________________
|                     |                     |
|                     |_Jane (Sutton) ??? __|
|                        m 1409             |
|                                           |                        ________________
|                                           |                       |
|                                           |_______________________|________________
|
|
|--John DE SUTTON , Sir
|  (1400 - ....)
|                                                                    ________________
|                                                                   |
|                                            _______________________|________________
|                                           |
|                      _Walter BLOUNT , Sir_|
|                     |                     |
|                     |                     |                        ________________
|                     |                     |                       |
|                     |                     |_______________________|________________
|                     |
|_Constance BLOUNT ___|
                      |
                      |                                              ________________
                      |                                             |
                      |                      _______________________|________________
```

GEN. 18.

FAMILY GROUP NO. ______ **Husband's Full Name** 2ND LORD BERK. BARON MAURICE (THE MAGNANIMOUS) BERKELEY

This information Obtained From:

1. WEIS 26-30

1312 GOVERNOR OF GLOUCESTER
1314 GOV. OF TOWN + CASTLE BERWICK-UPON-TWEED
1315 JUSTICE OF SOUTH WALES (1321 JOINED THOMAS PLANTAGANET
DIED - A PRISONER

WEIS - 39 - 30

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place / County or Province, etc. / State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth	APR 1271	BERKELEY CASTLE GLOUCESTERSHIRE	ENG.
Chr'nd			
Marr.	1ST JULY 1320 2ND 3 JUNE —	1347 IN CHARFIELD, GLOUCESTERSHIRE	ENGLAND
Death	13 MAY 1326	WALLINGFORD CASTLE PRISONER	BERSHIRE
Burial		ST AUGUSTINES	ENG

Places of Residence ENGLAND

Occupation GOVERNOR Church Affiliation Military Rec

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

His Father THOMAS DE BERKELEY Mother's Maiden Name JOAN DE FERRERS

Wife's Full Maiden Name EVE LA ZOUCHE

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place / County or Province, etc. / State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth	ca. 1280	HARRINGWORTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE	ENGLAND
Chr'nd			
Death	5 DEC 1314	2.	
Burial		CHURCH, PORTBURY SOMERSETSHIRE	ENGLAND

Compiler
Address
City, State
Date

Places of Residence

Occupation Church Affiliation Military Rec.

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

Her Father EON LA ZOUCHE 1. Mother's Maiden Name MILICENT DE CANTELOU

	Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place / County or Province, etc. / State or Country	Add. Info. on Children
* 19.	M	1 THOMAS (THE RICH) DE BERKELEY	Birth		BERKELEY CASTLE GLOUC.	ENGLAND
			Marr.			
		Full Name of Spouse	Death			
19. *		1. MARGARET DE MORTIMORE 2. KATHERINE CLIVEDON	Burial			
	F	2 ISABEL DE BERKELEY	Birth	1307	BERKELEY CASTLE GLOUC.	ENGLAND
			Marr.	2 JUNE 1328	BERKELEY CASTLE GLOUC.	ENGLAND
		Full Name of Spouse	Death	25 JULY 1362		
		ROBERT WESTMORELAND LORD CLIFFORD	Burial			
	F.	3 MILICENT (ELA) DE BERKELEY	Birth	abt 1303	First child	
			Marr.			
		Full Name of Spouse	Death	aft. 1322		
		SIR JOHN MALTRAVERS	Burial			
		4	Birth			
			Marr.			
		Full Name of Spouse	Death			
			Burial			
		5	Birth			
			Marr.			
		Full Name of Spouse	Death			
			Burial			
		6	Birth			
			Marr.			
		Full Name of Spouse	Death			
			Burial			
		7	Birth			
			Marr.			
		Full Name of Spouse	Death			
			Burial			
		8	Birth			
			Marr.			
		Full Name of Spouse	Death			
			Burial			
		9	Birth			
			Marr.			
		Full Name of Spouse	Death			
			Burial			
		10	Birth			
			Marr.			
		Full Name of Spouse	Death			
			Burial			

* For additional children use Everton Publishers' Children Continuation Sheet, Form A11

P. O. Box 368, Logan, UT 84321. Publishers of The Genealogical Helper. Send for a free catalogue with list and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

GEN. 19.
2ND MARR.

FAMILY GROUP NO. ______

Husband's Full Name LORD THOMAS (THE RICH) BERKELEY

This information Obtained From:

1. WEIS 39-30-31
MARSHALL OF ENGLISH ARMY IN FRANCE 1340 1.
CAPTIAN OF SCOTTISH MARCHES 1342 1.

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth	1293	BERKLEY CASTLE	GLOUCESTER		ENGLAND
Chr'nd					
Marr.	3 JUNE 1347				
Death					
Burial					

Places of Residence

Occupation — Church Affiliation — Military Rec. ARMY

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr. MARGARET DE MORTIMORE FIRST MARR.

His Father MAURICE (THE MAG) — Mother's Maiden Name EVE LA ZOUCHE

Wife's Full Maiden Name KATHERINE CLYVEDON (CLIVEDON) (CLIVEDON)

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth	1310	CHARFIELD	GLOUCESTERSHIRE		ENGLAND
Chr'nd					
Death	13 MAR 1385	BERKELEY-CHURCH	GLOUC.		ENGLAND
Burial		BERKELEY CHURCH	GLOUC.		ENGLAND

Places of Residence ENGLAND

Occupation — Church Affiliation CHRISTIAN — Military Rec.

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr. SIR PIERS DE VEEL OF TORTWORTH 1.

Her Father JOHN DE CLIVEDON — Mother's Maiden Name EMMA

Compiler

Address

City, State

Date

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. info. on Children
M.	1 JOHN OF BEVERSTONE	Birth	21 JAN 1351-	WOTTON	GLOUCESTSHIRE		ENGLAND
		Marr.	1352				
	Full Name of Spouse ELIZABETH BETTSHORNE	Death	1428				
		Burial					
	2	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	3	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	4	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	5	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	6	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	7	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	8	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	9	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	10	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					

* For additional children use Everton Publishers' Children Continuation Sheet, Form A11

P.O. Box 368, Logan, UT 84321. Publishers of The Genealogical Helper. Send for a free catalogue with list and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

⚠ There appears to be a problem with your email address. Click here to verify your email address.

Ancestry.com
Discover Your Family Story

Welcome, Lurah | Log Out | Upgrade | M

Home My Ancestry Search Records **Family Trees** Message Boards Learning Center Sho

You are here: Trees > OneWorldTree^SM > Katherine Baroness De Clyvedon

OneWorldTree^sm About OneWorldTree

Recently Viewed Peo

Katherine Baroness De Clyvedon

B: 1310
Charfield, Gloucestershire, [county], England

D: 13 Mar 1385
Berkeley, Gloucestershire, [county], England

Edit this Person
Contact Submitters
Bookmark this Person
My Bookmarks

⚠ John De Clyvedon
⚠ M De Cliveden
⚠ R De Clive
⚠ E De Amir
⚠ Unknown Unknown
○ + Add Fath
○ + Add Mot
⚠ Emme I de CLARFIELD
○ + Add Father
○ + Add Mother

○ = Suggested person ⚠ = Alternates available ● = I've adde

Family | Records | Family Facts | Research Tips

65 Spouses (listed below)

There are no tips to show at this time.

Add Spouse

Spouse 1 Remove thi

Lord Thomas Berkeley
Birth: 1291
Death: 27 Oct 1361

Marriage

+ Add Marriage Information

Children	Sex	Birth
John De berkeley	M	21 Jan 1351 in Beverston, Gloucester, [county], England
Sir John Berkeley		1500 in Stoke Gifford, Gloucester, [county], England

+ Add Child

Spouse 2 Remove thi

Thomas Berkeley
Birth: 1293 in Berkeley, Glouchestershire, [county], England
Death: in [city], [parish], [county], England

Marriage

+ Add Marriage Information

Children	Sex	Birth
John De Berkeley Of Beverstone	M	21 Jan 1352 in Wotton, Gloucester, [county], England

+ Add Child

⚠ There appears to be a problem with your email address. Click here to verify your email address.

Ancestry.com
Discover Your Family Story

Welcome, Lurah | Log Out | Upgrade | M

Home My Ancestry Search Records **Family Trees** Message Boards Learning Center Sho

You are here: Trees > OneWorldTree℠ > Thomas Berkeley De Berkley

OneWorldTree℠ About OneWorldTree

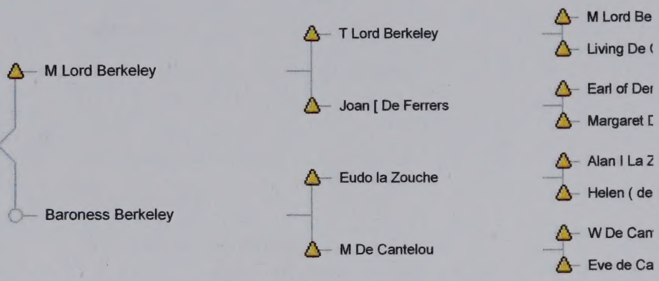
Recently Viewed Peo

Thomas Berkeley De Berkley

B: Apr 1292
Berkeley Castle, Berkeley, Gloucestershire, England

D: 27 Oct 1361
Berkeley, Gloucester, [country]

Edit this Person
Contact Submitters
Bookmark this Person
My Bookmarks


⚠ M Lord Berkeley
○ Baroness Berkeley
⚠ T Lord Berkeley
⚠ Joan [De Ferrers
⚠ Eudo la Zouche
⚠ M De Cantelou
⚠ M Lord Be
⚠ Living De (
⚠ Earl of Der
⚠ Margaret D
⚠ Alan I La Z
⚠ Helen (de
⚠ W De Can
⚠ Eve de Ca

○ = Suggested person ⚠ = Alternates available ● = I've adde

Family Records Family Facts Research Tips

4 Spouses (listed below)

There are no tips to show at this time.

Add Spouse

Spouse 1 Remove thi

Margaret De Mortimer Mortimore
Birth: 1300
Death:

Marriage

1320

Children	Sex	Birth
Maurice De Berkeley	M	1320 in [city], [parish], [county], England
Maurice "the Valient" de BERKELEY		1329 in Berkeley, Gloucester, [county], England
Joan de Berkeley	F	1330
Roger de Berkeley	M	1334 in Berkeley, Gloucester, [county], England
Thomas de Berkeley	M	1336 in Berkeley, Gloucester, [county], England
Alphonsus De Berkeley		1337 in Berkeley, Gloucestershire, [county], England

+ Add Child

Spouse 2 Remove thi

Margaret , (147-6) De Mortimer
Birth: 2 May 1304 in Berkeley, Gloucester, [county], England
Death: 27 Oct 1337 in Berkeley, Glouc, [county], England

Marriage

⚠ There appears to be a problem with your email address. Click here to verify your email address.

Ancestry.com
Discover Your Family Story

Welcome, Lurah | Log Out | Upgrade | M

Home My Ancestry Search Records **Family Trees** Message Boards Learning Center Sho

You are here: Trees > OneWorldTree^SM > Thomas Berkeley De Berkley

OneWorldTree^sm About OneWorldTree

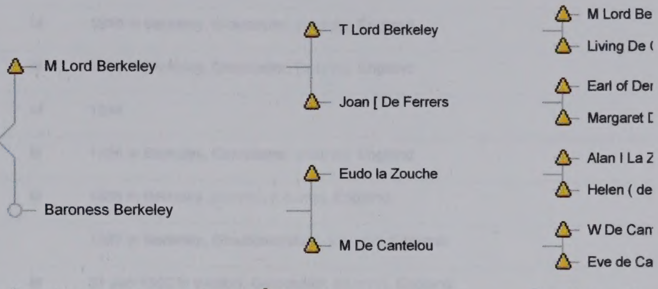
Recently Viewed Peo

Thomas Berkeley De Berkley

B: Apr 1292
Berkeley Castle, Berkeley, Gloucestershire, England

D: 27 Oct 1361
Berkeley, Gloucester, [country]

Edit this Person
Contact Submitters
Bookmark this Person
My Bookmarks


M Lord Berkeley
Baroness Berkeley
T Lord Berkeley
Joan [De Ferrers
Eudo la Zouche
M De Cantelou
M Lord Be
Living De (
Earl of Der
Margaret D
Alan I La Z
Helen (de
W De Can
Eve de Ca

○ = Suggested person ⚠ = Alternates available ● = I've adde

Family | Records | Family Facts | Research Tips

4 Spouses (listed below)

There are no tips to show at this time.

Add Spouse

Spouse 1 Remove thi

Margaret De Mortimer Mortimore
Birth: 1300
Death:

Marriage

1320

Children	Sex	Birth
Maurice De Berkeley	M	1320 in [city], [parish], [county], England
Maurice "the Valient" de BERKELEY		1329 in Berkeley, Gloucester, [county], England
Joan de Berkeley	F	1330
Roger de Berkeley	M	1334 in Berkeley, Gloucester, [county], England
Thomas de Berkeley	M	1336 in Berkeley, Gloucester, [county], England
Alphonsus De Berkeley		1337 in Berkeley, Gloucestershire, [county], England

+ Add Child

Spouse 2 Remove thi

Margaret , (147-6) De Mortimer
Birth: 2 May 1304 in Berkeley, Gloucester, [county], England
Death: 27 Oct 1337 in Berkeley, Glouc, [county], England

Marriage

1320

Children	Sex	Birth
Maurice De Berkeley	M	1320 in [city], [parish], [county], England
Joane Baroness De Berkeley		1321 in Berkeley, Gloucestershire, [county], England
Maurice "the Valient" de BERKELEY		1329 in Berkeley, Gloucester, [county], England
Joan de Berkeley	F	1330
John de Berkeley	M	1330 in Berkeley, Gloucester, [county], England
Roger de Berkeley	M	1334 in Berkeley, Gloucester, [county], England
Roger de Berkeley	M	1334
Thomas de Berkeley	M	1336 in Berkeley, Gloucester, [county], England
Thomas de Berkeley	M	1336 in Berkeley, [parish], [county], England
Alphonsus De Berkeley		1337 in Berkeley, Gloucestershire, [county], England
John De Berkeley Of Beverstone	M	21 Jan 1352 in Wotton, Gloucester, [county], England

+ Add Child

Spouse 3 Remove this

Margaret Mortimer De
Birth: 2 Apr 1304
Death: 5 Apr 1337

Marriage

Apr 1320

Children	Sex	Birth
Joane Baroness De Berkeley		1321 in Berkeley, Gloucestershire, [county], England
Maurice De Berkeley	M	1330 in Berkeley Castle, Thornbury, Gloucestershire, England

+ Add Child

Spouse 4 Remove this

* **Katherine Baroness De Clyvedon**
Birth: 1310 in Charfield, Gloucestershire, [county], England
Death: 13 Mar 1385 in Berkeley, Gloucestershire, [county], England

Marriage

30 May 1347 in Charfield, Gloucester, [country]

Children	Sex	Birth
Maurice "the Valient" de BERKELEY		1329 in Berkeley, Gloucester, [county], England
Roger de Berkeley	M	1334 in Berkeley, Gloucester, [county], England
Thomas de Berkeley	M	1336 in Berkeley, Gloucester, [county], England
Alphonsus De Berkeley		1337 in Berkeley, Gloucestershire, [county], England
Thomas De Berkley		7 Jun 1348 in Coberley, Gloucestershire, [county], England

Thomas Berkley De Berkeley	M	Jul 1348 in Berkeley Castle, Gloucestershire, [county], England
Maurice Lord De Berkeley		1349 in Berkeley Castle, Gloucester, [county], England
Maurice Berkeley De Berkeley		10 Sep 1349 in Berkeley Castle, Gloucestershire, [county], England
Edmund Berkeley De Berkeley		10 Jun 1350 in Berkeley Castle, Gloucester, [county], England
John De berkeley	M	21 Jan 1351 in Beverston, Gloucester, [county], England
20★ John De Berkeley Of Beverstone	M	21 Jan 1352 in Wotton, Gloucester, [county], England

+ Add Child

Ancestry UK | Corporate Info | Affiliate Program | PRIVACY STATEMENT | Contact Us

Copyright © 1998-2005, MyFamily.com Inc. -

GEN:2.0

FAMILY GROUP NO. **Husband's Full Name** JOHN (OF BEVERSTONE) DE BERKELEY

This information Obtained From:	Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
	Birth	21 JAN 1351	WOTTON			
	Chr'nd	23-JAN 1351	12			
	Marr.					
	Death	1428				
	Burial					

Places of Residence

Occupation Church Affiliation Military Rec.

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

His Father THOMAS (THE RICH) BERKELEY Mother's Maiden Name KATHERINE CLIVEDON

Wife's Full Maiden Name ELIZABETH BETTESHORNE

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth	1353	BEVERSTONE	GLOUCESTER		ENGLAND
Chr'nd					
Death					
Burial					

Compiler

Address

City, State

Date

Places of Residence

Occupation Church Affiliation Military Rec.

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

Her Father Mother's Maiden Name

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Children
	1	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	2	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	3	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	4	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	5	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	6	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	7	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	8	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	9	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	10	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					

* For additional children use Everton Publishers' Children Continuation Sheet, Form A11

Form A1, Family Group Sheet by The Everton Publishers, P.O. Box 368, Logan, UT 84321. Publishers of The *Genealogical Helper*. Send for a free catalogue with list and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

There appears to be a problem with your email address. Click here to verify your email address.

Ancestry.com Discover Your Family Story

Welcome, Lurah | Log Out | Upgrade | M

Home My Ancestry Search Records **Family Trees** Message Boards Learning Center Sho

You are here: Trees > OneWorldTree SM > John De berkeley

OneWorldTree sm About OneWorldTree

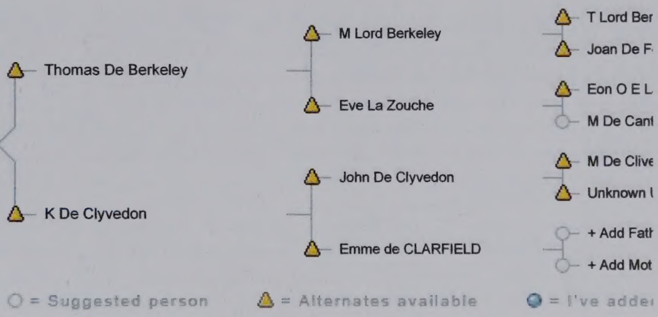
Recently Viewed Peo

John De berkeley

B: 21 Jan 1351
Beverston, Gloucester, [county], England

D: 1428

Edit this Person | Contact Submitters
Bookmark this Person | My Bookmarks


Thomas De Berkeley
K De Clyvedon
M Lord Berkeley
Eve La Zouche
John De Clyvedon
Emme de CLARFIELD
T Lord Ber
Joan De F
Eon O E L
M De Cant
M De Clive
Unknown I
+ Add Fath
+ Add Mot
○ = Suggested person
⚠ = Alternates available
● = I've adde

Family | Records | Family Facts | Research Tips

5 Spouses (listed below)

There are no tips to show at this time.

Add Spouse

Spouse 1 Remove this

Elizabeth de Bettleshorne
Birth: 1351 in Beverstone, Gloucester, [county], England
Death: 1402

Marriage

1382

Children	Sex	Birth
ELIZABETH Countess of Berkeley	F	1390 in [city], [parish], [county], England
Maurice De De Berkeley		1397 in Beverstone, Gloucs, [county], England
Eleanor De Berkeley	F	1400 in Beverston, Gloucestershire, [county], England
Alianore Eleanor De Berkeley		1400 in Gloucestershire, [parish], [county], England
Living Berkeley		1407
Elizabeth Berkley Charlton	F	1409 in [city], [parish], [county], England
Elizabeth lady de BERKELEY		1410 in [city], [parish], [county], England
Elizabeth A Berkeley	F	20 Sep 1420 in Derbyshire, [parish], [county], England
Elizabeth de Berkeley	F	30 Sep 1487 in Beverstone, Gloucestershire, [county], England

+ Add Child

Spouse 2

19.

⚠ There appears to be a problem with your email address. Click here to verify your email address.

Ancestry.com
Discover Your Family Story

Welcome, Lurah | Log Out | Upgrade | M

Home My Ancestry Search Records **Family Trees** Message Boards Learning Center Sho

You are here: Trees > OneWorldTree^{SM} > John Berkeley

OneWorldTree^{sm} About OneWorldTree

Recently Viewed Peo

John Berkeley

B: 1350
Beverstone, Glouchestershire, [county], England

D: 1397
Barton Under Needwood, Derbyshire, [county], England

Edit this Person
Contact Submitters
Bookmark this Person
My Bookmarks

⚠ Thomas De Berkeley
○ M Lord Berkeley
⚠ T Lord Ber
⚠ Joan De F
○ Eva La Zouche
⚠ Eon O E L
⚠ M De Cant
⚠ K De Clyvedon
⚠ John De Clyvedon
⚠ M De Clive
⚠ Unknown I
⚠ Emme de CLARFIELD
○ + Add Fath
○ + Add Mot

○ = Suggested person ⚠ = Alternates available ● = I've adde

Family | Records | Family Facts | Research Tips

2 Spouses (listed below)

There are no tips to show at this time.

Add Spouse

Spouse 1 Remove thi

Elizabeth Bettenshore
Birth: 1403 in Glouchestershire, [parish], [county], England
Death:

Marriage

+ Add Marriage Information

Children	Sex	Birth
Elizabeth A Berkeley	F	20 Sep 1420 in Derbyshire, [parish], [county], England

+ Add Child

Spouse 2 Remove thi

Elizabeth de Bettleshorne
Birth: 1351 in Beverstone, Gloucester, [county], England
Death: 1402

Marriage

+ Add Marriage Information

Children	Sex	Birth
Elizabeth lady de BERKELEY		1410 in [city], [parish], [county], England
Elizabeth A Berkeley	F	20 Sep 1420 in Derbyshire, [parish], [county], England
Elizabeth de Berkeley	F	30 Sep 1487 in Beverstone, Gloucestershire, [county], England

GEN. 21
BARON

FAMILY GROUP NO. Husband's Full Name LORD JOHN SUTTON VI DUDLEY

This information Obtained From:
SIR DUDLEY
KNIGHT OF THE GARTER
TREAS. OF KING'S
HOUSEHOLD-HENRY 5
FIRST OF FAMILY TO
ADOPT SURNAME DUDLEY

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth	25 DEC. 1400	DUDLEY CASTLE,	STAFFORDSHIRE		ENGLAND.
Chr'nd		BARTON, DERBYSHIRE			ENGLAND
Marr.	ABT 1420	DUDLEY CASTLE,	STAFFORDSHIRE		ENGLAND
Death	30 SEPT 1487	[illegible]	STAFFORDSHIRE		ENGLAND
Burial		ST JAMES PRIORY	STAFFORDSHIRE		

Places of Residence
Occupation Church Affiliation Military Rec. KNIGHT
Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.
His Father SIR JOHN V DE SUTTON Mother's Maiden Name CONSTANCE BLOUNT

Wife's Full Maiden Name LADY ELIZABETH BERKELEY

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth	1422	POWIS	STAFFORDSHIRE		ENGLAND
Chr'nd					
Death	8 DEC. 1478				
Burial		ST. JAMES PRIORY	DUDLEY		ENGLAND

Compiler
Address
City, State
Date

Places of Residence ENGLAND
Occupation Church Affiliation Military Rec.
Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr. 1st marr. EDWARD CHERE
Her Father JOHN D. BERKLEY Mother's Maiden Name ELIZABETH BETTESHORNE

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. info. on Children
F.	1 KATHERINE SUTTON (DUDLEY)	Birth	1421	DUDLEY CASTLE	STAFFORDSHIRE		ENGLAND
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse 1. THOMAS GOWER 2. LIONEL LEWTH	Death					
		Burial					
M.	2 EDMUND SUTTON (DUDLEY)	Birth	1425				
		Marr.	ABT. 1450	CUMBERLAND			ENGLAND
	Full Name of Spouse 1. MAUD CLIFFORD 2. JOYCE TIPTOFT	Death	AFT.	6 JULY 1483			
		Burial					
M	3 JOHN SUTTON DUDLEY	Birth	1427	HATHERINGTON	CLIMPING SUSSEX		ENGLAND
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse ELIZABETH BREMSHOT	Death	5 AUG 1503				
		Burial					
F.	4 MARGARET SUTTON (DUDLEY)	Birth	1429	DUDLEY CASTLE			ENGLAND
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse GEORGE LONGUEVILLE	Death					
		Burial					
M.	5 WILLIAM SUTTON (DUDLEY)	Birth	1431	DUDLEY CASTLE			ENGLAND
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse BISHOP OF DURHAM	Death	29 NOV. 1483	D.P.S. WESTMINSTER ABBEY			
		Burial					
★ 21 F.	6 JANE SUTTON (DUDLEY)	Birth	1434	DUDLEY CASTLE			ENGLAND
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse THOMAS MAINWARING	Death					
		Burial					
M.	7 OLIVER SUTTON	Birth	ABT 1437	DUDLEY CASTLE			
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse CATHERINE NEVILLE	Death	25 JULY 1469	BATTLE EDGECOTE	OXFORD		ENGLAND
		Burial					
F.	8 ELEANOR SUTTON (DUDLEY)	Birth	1439	DUDLEY CASTLE			ENGLAND
		Marr.					
	1. Full Name of Spouse HENRY BEAUMONT	Death					
		Burial					
	9 2nd. marr GEORGE STANLEY	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	10	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					

* For additional children use Everton Publishers' Children Continuation Sheet, Form A11

Form A1, Family Group Sheet by The Everton Publishers, P.O. Box 368, Logan, UT 84321. Publishers of *The Genealogical Helper*. Send for a free catalogue with list and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

22,

Find Your Ancestors in the Birth, Marriage, and Death Records [Click Here!]

20 John SUTTON (LORD DUDLEY, K.G.)

[7484] *25 DEC 1400 - 30 SEP 1487*

- ***TITLE***: LORD DUDLEY, K.G.
- ***BIRTH***: 25 DEC 1400, Dudley Castle,Staffordshire,England
- ***CHRISTENING***: ,Barton,Derbyshire,England
- ***DEATH***: 30 SEP 1487, ,,Staffordshire,England
- ***BURIAL***: St James Priory,Dudley,Staffordshire,England

- ***AFN***: 8JQX-J8

Father: John SUTTON **Mother:** Constance BLOUNT

Family 1 : Elizabeth BERKELEY

- ***MARRIAGE***: Abt 1420, ,Dudley Castle,Staffordshire,England

1. Katherine SUTTON(DUDLEY)
2. +Edmund SUTTON
3. John SUTTON DUDLEY
4. Margaret SUTTON(DUDLEY)
5. William SUTTON (DUDLEY)
6. * Jane SUTTON
7. Oliver SUTTON (DUDLEY)
8. Eleanor SUTTON(DUDLEY)

```
                                                                      _John SUTTON_
                                                                     | (1304 - 1359)
                                              _John SUTTON__________|
                                             | (1329 - 1369) m 1357 |
                                             |                      |
                                             |                      |
                                             |                      |_Isabelle De C
                                             |                        (1308 - 1397)
                         _John SUTTON________|
                        | (1361 - 1395)      |
                        |                    |
                        |                    |
                        |                    |
                        |                    |                       ____________
                        |                    |                      |
                        |                    |_Catherine STAFFORD___|
                        |                      (1340 - 1361) m 1357 |
                        |                                           |
                        |                                           |
                        |                                           |____________
                        |
 _John SUTTON___________|
| (1380 - 1406) m 1401|
```

GEN. 22.

Sir John de Sutton VI & Elizabeth Berkeley	
Husband	**Wife**
★ 21 **Sir John de Sutton VI**	**Elizabeth Berkeley** ★ 22
b: 25 Dec 1400 Dudley Castle, Staffordshire, England d: 30 Sep 1487	b: before 1422 Beverstone, Gloucestershire, England d: about 8 Dec 1478
Parents	
★ 21 **Sir John de Sutton V** (1380 - 1406)	**Sir John Berkeley** (1351 - 1428) ★ 20.
★ 21 **Constance Blount** (>1373 - 1432)	**Elizabeth Betteshorne** (~1353 -) 20
Grand Parents	
Sir John de Sutton IV (1361 - 1395/1396)	**Thomas "The Rich" de Berkeley** (1293 - 1361) 19
Alice Le Despencer (~1364 -)	**Catherine Clivedon** (1351 - 1428) 19
Walter Blount (~1350 - 1403)	**Sir John Betteshorne** (~1327 -)
Sancha de Ayala (~1360 - 1418)	**Lady Goza** (~1329 -)

Children (Family Detail)	
Sir Edmund Sutton	- b: after 1422 of,Dudley,Worcestershire,England
★2 **Jane Sutton**	- b: about 1434 Of Dudley Castle, Staffordshire, England

See (WQ-2) Sir John MALTRAVERS

ELIZABET BERKLEY ANCESTRY

Generation Ten

13. **MAURICE^{10} DE BERKELEY** (*Thomas "the Rich"^{9}*, *Maurice "the Magnanimous"^{8}*, *Thomas "the Wise"^{7}*, *Maurice "the Resolute"^{6}*, *Thomas "the Observer"^{5}*, *Maurice^{4}*, *Robert FITZHARDING^{3}*, *Harding^{2}*, *Eadnoth^{1}*), son of (11) Thomas "the Rich"^{9}, 3rd Lord Berkeley and (ZC-17) Margaret (de MORTIMER), was born between 1297/8 and 1338, and died on 3 June 1368[2]. He married (LI-4) **ELIZABETH DESPENCER**, daughter of (LI-2) Baron Hugh and (M-31) Alianore (de CLARE), who died on 13 July 1389[2]. [7, 20]
Child:

+ 15 i. THOMAS^{11}, b. on 5 Jan. 1352/3, d. on 13 July 1417; m. MARGARET DE LISLE.

14. **JOHN^{10} DE BERKELEY** (*Thomas "the Rich"^{9}*, *Maurice "the Magnanimous"^{8}*, *Thomas "the Wise"^{7}*, *Maurice "the Resolute"^{6}*, *Thomas "the Observer"^{5}*, *Maurice^{4}*, *Robert FITZHARDING^{3}*, *Harding^{2}*, *Eadnoth^{1}*) of Beverstone, son of (11) Thomas "the Rich"^{9}, 3rd Lord Berkeley and (IP-2) Katharine (CLIVEDON), was born on 21 Jan. 1351 in Wotton, was christened on 23 Jan. 1351/2, and died in 1428. He married (DX-2) **ELIZABETH BETTESHORNE**, daughter of (DX-1) John and _____ (GODA) BETTESHORNE, who was born circa 1353 in Beverstone. [23, 1]
Child:

+ 16 i. ELIZABETH^{11}, b. circa 1400 in Beverstone, d. on 8 Dec. 1478 in Shortly Before; m. (AGX-8) JOHN DE SUTTON VI, [BARON DUDLEY] circa 1420 in England.

Generation Eleven

15. **THOMAS^{11} DE BERKELEY** (*Maurice^{10}*, *Thomas "the Rich"^{9}*, *Maurice "the Magnanimous"^{8}*, *Thomas "the Wise"^{7}*, *Maurice "the Resolute"^{6}*, *Thomas "the Observer"^{5}*, *Maurice^{4}*, *Robert FITZHARDING^{3}*, *Harding^{2}*, *Eadnoth^{1}*), son of (13) Maurice^{10} and (LI-4) Elizabeth (DESPENCER) BERKELEY, was born on 5 Jan. 1352/3[2], and died on 13 July 1417[2]. He married **MARGARET DE LISLE**, who was born in 1360 [2], and died on 20 March 1391/2[2]. [8, 21]
Child:

+ 17 i. ELIZABETH^{12}, COUNTESS OF WARWICK, b. circa 1386, d. on 28 Dec. 1422; m. (DF-21) RICHARD BEAUCHAMP, 12TH EARL OF WARWICK in Sept. 1393.

*

22 16. **ELIZABETH^{11} BERKELEY** (*John^{10}*, *Thomas "the Rich"^{9}*, *Maurice "the Magnanimous"^{8}*, *Thomas "the Wise"^{7}*, *Maurice "the Resolute"^{6}*, *Thomas "the Observer"^{5}*, *Maurice^{4}*, *Robert FITZHARDING^{3}*, *Harding^{2}*, *Eadnoth^{1}*), daughter of (14) John^{10} and (DX-2) Elizabeth (BETTESHORNE) BERKELEY, was born circa 1400 in Beverstone, died on 8 Dec. 1478 in Shortly Before and was buried in St. James Priory, Dudley, Staffordshire, England. She married in England, circa 1420, (AGX-8) **JOHN DE SUTTON VI, [BARON DUDLEY]**, son of (AGX-7) John V, [baron Dudley] and (O-46) Constance (BLOUNT), who was born on 25 Dec. 1400 in Dudley Castle, Staffordshire, was christened in Barton, Derbyshire, died on 30 Sept. 1487 in Staffordshire, and was buried in St.James Priory, Dudley. [24, 28]
Child:
See (AGX-8) John de SUTTON VI, [baron Dudley]

Generation Twelve

FAIRBANKS BERKLEY ANCESTR

22

Sir Walter Blount (M)

b. before 1368, d. 21 July 1403, #2649
Last Edited=5 Feb 2003

Sir Walter **Blount** was born before 1368. He died on 21 July 1403 at Shrewsbury, Shropshire, England, killed in action.
He fought in the Battle of Shrewsbury on 21 July 1403.

Child of Sir Walter Blount and Sancha de **Ayala**:

- Constance **Blount**+ b. b 1384, d. Sep 1432

✶ Elizabeth Berkeley (F)

b. before 1411, d. circa 8 December 1478, #2650
Pedigree
Last Edited=5 Feb 2003

Elizabeth **Berkeley** was the daughter of Sir John **Berkeley**. She was born before 1411. She married John **Sutton**, 1st Baron Dudley, son of Sir John de **Sutton** and Constance **Blount**, after 14 March 1421. She died circa 8 December 1478.
Her married name was Sutton.

Children of Elizabeth Berkeley and John **Sutton**, 1st Baron Dudley:

- Sir Edmund **Sutton**+ d. bt 6 Jul 1483 - 30 Sep 1487
- William de **Sutton**
- Oliver de **Sutton**
- John **Dudley**+ b. b 1446
- Margaret de **Sutton** b. b 1478
- 21 Jane de **Sutton** b. b 1478
- Eleanor de **Sutton** b. b 1478

Previous Next Home Index
Surnames Places Charts
New Entries - FAQ - Abbreviations - Site Map - thePeerage.com Discussion Group

Compiler:
Darryl Lundy

----- Thirteenth Generation -----

13. Sir John de Sutton V - was born in 1380 in Coleshill, Warwick, England and died on 29 Aug 1406 in England . H son of **Sir John de Sutton IV** and **Alice Le Despencer**.
Sir John married **Constance Blount** before 1401 in Worcestershire, England. **Constance** was born after 1373 in Blount, Derbyshire, England. She was the daughter of **Walter Blount** and **Sancha de Ayala**. She died on 23 Sep Northampton, England .

Sir John - Son and heir of Dudley Castle, co. Stafford, was born in Feb 1380 (aged seventeen years and three weeks of father), or a few days before 23 Mar 1379/80 (inquest into his inheritance from his great-grandmother Isabel).

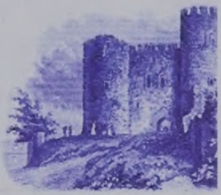
In 1401 he did homage and had livery of the Barony of Dudley and other family lands (the first time they had been ves male heir since the death of his great-grandfather in 1359).

Children: (Quick Family Chart)

i. **Sir John de Sutton VI** was born on 25 Dec 1400 in Dudley Castle, Staffordshire, England and died on 30 Se Staffordshire, England and was buried in St James Priory, Dudley, Staffordshire, England . See #14. below.

----- Fourteenth Generation -----

✓**14. Sir John de Sutton VI** - was born on 25 Dec 1400 in Dudley Castle, Staffordshire, England and died on 30 Sep 1487 in Staffordshire, England and was buried in St James Priory, Dudley, Staffordshire, England . He was the son of **Sir John de Sutton V** and **Constance Blount**.
Sir John married **Elizabeth Berkeley**. **Elizabeth** was born before 1422 in Beverstone, Gloucestershire, England. She was the daughter of **Sir John Berkeley** and **Elizabeth Betteshorne**. She died about 8 Dec 1478 and was buried in St. James Priory, Dudley, Staffordshire, England .



Dudley Castle

In the Middle Ages the family inherited the title a of Lord Dudley and lived i Castle.
(*Click here* to view full siz

Sir John - Only in 1432 with the succession of John de Sutton VI did the barony come to prominence for he had a long and successful career in the service of the royal court. Amongst his many appointments he held the lieutenancy of Ireland. In the Wars of the Roses he supported the Lancasterian faction under Henry VI and was imprisoned at Ludlow Castle.

In 1455 he was captured at the battle of St Albans and again imprisoned. Despite his previous loyalty to the Lancastrian cause he was soon employed on diplomatic missions for the Yorkists acting as ambassador in negotiations with Burgundy and Brittany.

John de Sutton VI survived the slaughter of these wars and died in 1487 after a long and most distinguished career.

As Lord Steward in 1422 he brought home the body of King Henry V to England, and was chief mourner and carried the standard of King Henry V at his funeral. he fought throughout the wars with France and was a firm supporter of the House of Lancaster in the Wars of the Roses. He was summoned to Parliament from 15 Feb 1439/40 by writs directed Johanni de Sutton de Duddeley militi, whereby he is held to have become Lord Dudley. He was the first of his family to adopt the surname of Dudley as an alias for Sutton. He was taken prisoner with King Henry VI on 23 May 1455 at the first Battle of St. Albans, and was wounded at Blore Heath on 23 Sep 1459.

Children: (Quick Family Chart)

i. **Sir Edmund Sutton** was born after 1422, lived in Dudley,Worcestershire,England and died after 6 Jul 1483 .
Sir Edmund married **Joyce de Tiptoft** about 1450. **Joyce** was born about 1430. She died in 1485 .

Sir Edmund - married **Joyce de Tiptoft** about 1430and later Matilda Clifford

ii. **Jane Sutton** was born about 1434, lived in Dudley Castle, Staffordshire, England.
Jane married **Thomas Mainwaring**. **Thomas** was born about 1450 in Ightfield , SW of Whitchurch, Shropshire, England. He was the son of **William Mainwaring** and **Margaret Warren**. He died in 1508 .
See MainWaring family for children.

Sources:

1 ***Thorns among the roses*** *Holly Forrest Tamer Web: http://awt.ancestry.com/cgi-bin/igm.cgi?op=GET&db=tamer&id=I14436*

25

Ancestry.com
Discover Your Family Story

Welcome, Lurah | Log Out | Upgrade | My A

Home My Ancestry Search Records **Family Trees** Message Boards Learning Center Sho

You are here: Trees > OneWorldTree^{SM} > **John De Sutton Baron Dudley**

OneWorldTree^{sm} About OneWorldTree Recently Viewed

John De Sutton Baron Dudley

B: Feb 1380
[city], [parish], [county], England

D: 28 Aug 1406
England, [parish], [county], England

Edit this Person Contact Submitters
Bookmark this Person My Bookmarks

- △ John De Sutton
  - △ Richard De Sutton
    - △ Hugh De
    - △ E Patricl
  - △ Isabel Or Patrick
    - △ Lord Sh
    - △ Beatrix I
- △ A Le despencer
  - △ Living Spencer
    - △ L Le Des
    - △ COBHAI
  - △ B Elizabeth
    - ○ + Add F
    - ○ + Add M

○ = Suggested person △ = Alternates available ● = I've adde

Family Records Family Facts Research Tips

18 Spouses (listed below)

There are no tips to show at this time.

Add Spouse

Spouse 1

Remove this

Constance Blount
Birth: 1385 in Staffordshire, [parish], [county], England
Death: Sep 1432

Marriage

1392

Children	Sex	Birth
John De Sutton Baron Dudley		1400 in Barton, [country]
John De Sutton	M	25 Dec 1400 in Dudley, [country]
Sir\Baron John VI, Of Dudley De Sutton	M	25 Dec 1401 in Barton Under Needwood, Derbyshire, [county], England
Thomas de Sutton		1407 in England, Staffordshire, [county], England

+ Add Child

Spouse 2

Remove this

Constance le Blount
Birth: 1381 in Staff, Derby, [county], England
Death: 1432 in Northhampton, [parish], [county], England

Marriage

24

OneWorldTree^{sm} About OneWorldTree

Recently Viewed

Elizabeth lady de BERKELEY

B: 1410
[city], [parish], [county], England

D: Dec 1478
Shortly, [country]

Edit this Person
Contact Submitters
Bookmark this Person
My Bookmarks

⚠ John Of Beverstone
⚠ T de BERKELEY
⚠ Living M
⚠ Barones
⚠ K De Clyvedon
⚠ John De
⚠ E de CL
⚠ E de Bettleshorne
⚠ John Betteshorne E
⚠ J De Bet
⚠ E Gourn
⚠ GODA M Betishorne
○ + Add F
○ + Add M

○ = Suggested person ⚠ = Alternates available ● = I've adde

Family | Records | Family Facts | Research Tips

33 Spouses (listed below)

There are no tips to show at this time.

Add Spouse

Spouse 1

Remove this

John De Sutton Baron Dudley
Birth: 1400 in Barton, [country]
Death: 1487 in Dudley, [parish], [county], England

Marriage

+ Add Marriage Information

	Children	Sex	Birth
3.	Edmund Sutton	M	in Dudley Castle, [parish], [county], England
	John Sutton Dudley	M	in Hatherington, Climping, Sussex, England
2.	Edmund Sutton De Dudley	M	
	William Sutton	M	
	Eleanor Sutton	F	
1.	Katherine De Dudley	F	1421 in [city], [parish], [county], England
	Edmund Sutton De Dudley		1422 in Worchester, [parish], [county], England
	Katherine Dudley Dutton	F	1423 in [city], [parish], [county], England
6	Jane De Sutton		1423 in Dudley Castle, Staffordshire, [county], England
	Katherine De Sutton		1423 in [city], [parish], [county], England

Ancestry.com Discover Your Family Story

Welcome, Lurah | Log Out | Upgrade | My A

Home My Ancestry Search Records **Family Trees** Message Boards Learning Center Sho

You are here: Trees > OneWorldTree^{SM} > **Sir\Baron John VI, Of Dudley De Sutton**

OneWorldTree^{sm} About OneWorldTree

Recently Viewed

Sir\Baron John VI, Of Dudley De Sutton

B: 25 Dec 1401
Barton Under Needwood, Derbyshire, [county], England

D: 1487
Dudly, [parish], [county], England

Edit this Person
Contact Submitters
Bookmark this Person
My Bookmarks

△ John D Baron Dudley
- △ John De Sutton
  - △ Richard
  - △ I Or Patr
- △ A Le despencer
  - △ Living S
  - △ B Elizab

△ Constance le Blount
- △ W Lord Mountjoy
  - △ Sir J le E
  - △ E De Be
- △ Sancha D De Ayala
  - △ Diego D
  - △ Inez A D

○ = Suggested person △ = Alternates available ● = I've adde

Family | Records | Family Facts | Research Tips

12 Spouses (listed below)

Add Spouse

There are no tips to show at this time.

Spouse 1 Remove thi

Elizabeth lady de BERKELEY
Birth: 1410 in [city], [parish], [county], England
Death: Dec 1478 in Shortly, [country]

Marriage

1420 in [city], [parish], [county], England

Children	Sex	Birth
Living Sutton		
Living Sutton		
Edmund Sutton De Dudley		1422 in Worchester, [parish], [county], England
Katherine De Sutton		1423 in [city], [parish], [county], England
Jane De Sutton		1423 in Dudley Castle, Staffordshire, [county], England
William SUTTON (DUDLEY) [BISHOP OF Durha		1428 in [city], [parish], [county], England
John Sutton De Dudley		1430 in [city], [parish], [county], England
William Dudley Sutton	M	1431 in Dudley Castle, Staffordshire, [county], England
Edward Dudley Sutton	M	1432

27

Ancestry.com
Discover Your Family Story

Welcome, Lurah | Log Out | Upgrade | My A

Home My Ancestry Search Records **Family Trees** Message Boards Learning Center Sho

You are here: Trees > OneWorldTree^{SM} > **Sir\Baron John VI, Of Dudley De Sutton**

OneWorldTree^{sm} About OneWorldTree

Recently Viewed

Sir\Baron John VI, Of Dudley De Sutton

B: 25 Dec 1401
Barton Under Needwood,
Derbyshire, [county], England

D: 1487
Dudly, [parish], [county], England

Edit this Person
Contact Submitters
Bookmark this Person
My Bookmarks

- △ John D Baron Dudley
  - △ John De Sutton
    - △ Richard
    - △ I Or Patr
  - △ A Le despencer
    - △ Living S
    - △ B Elizab
- △ Constance le Blount
  - △ W Lord Mountjoy
    - △ Sir J le E
    - △ E De Be
  - △ Sancha D De Ayala
    - △ Diego D
    - △ Inez A D

○ = Suggested person △ = Alternates available ● = I've adde

Family Records Family Facts Research Tips

12 Spouses (listed below)

There are no tips to show at this time.

Add Spouse

Spouse 1 Remove thi

Elizabeth lady de BERKELEY
Birth: 1410 in [city], [parish], [county], England
Death: Dec 1478 in Shortly, [country]

Marriage

1420 in [city], [parish], [county], England

Children	Sex	Birth
Living Sutton		
Living Sutton		
Edmund Sutton De Dudley		1422 in Worchester, [parish], [county], England
Katherine De Sutton		1423 in [city], [parish], [county], England
Jane De Sutton		1423 in Dudley Castle, Staffordshire, [county], England
William SUTTON (DUDLEY) [BISHOP OF Durha		1428 in [city], [parish], [county], England
John Sutton De Dudley		1430 in [city], [parish], [county], England
William Dudley Sutton	M	1431 in Dudley Castle, Staffordshire, [county], England
Edward Dudley Sutton	M	1432

Sir John de Sutton V & Constance Blount	
Husband	**Wife**
Sir John de Sutton V	**Constance Blount**
b: 1380 Coleshill, Warwick, England d: 29 Aug 1406	b: after 1373 Barton Blount, Derbyshire, England d: 23 Sep 1432
Marriage:	
Parents	
Sir John de Sutton IV (1361 - 1395/1396)	**Walter Blount** (~1350 - 1403)
Alice Le Despencer (~1364 -)	**Sancha de Ayala** (~1360 - 1418)
Grand Parents	
John de Sutton III (~1329 - 1369/1370)	**Sir John Blount** (~1298 - 1358)
Katherine Stafford (~1340 - <1361)	**Isoude of Mountjoy**
Phillip Le Despencer (1342 - 1401)	**Diego Gomez De Toledo** (~1334 -)
Elizabeth (~1350 - ~1363)	**Inez Alfonsa de Ayala** (~1338 -)

Children (Family Detail)	
Sir John de Sutton VI	- b: 25 Dec 1400 Dudley Castle, Staffordshire, England

26.

John IV de Sutton
(1361-1395)

Alice le Despenser
(-)

Sir Walter le Blount
(About 1348-1403)

Sancha de Ayala
(About 1356-1418)

Sir John V de Sutton
(1379-1407)

Constancia Blount
(After 1373-1432)

Lord John VI Sutton
(1400-1487)

Lord John VI Sutton

- Birth: 25 Dec 1400
- Married: After 1422
- Death: 30 Sep 1487

Family Links

Spouses/Children:
Elizabeth Berkeley

- Jane Sutton+
- Eleanor Sutton+
- Sir Edmund Sutton+

Marriage Information:

John married Elizabeth Berkeley, daughter of Sir John Berkeley and Elizabeth Betteshorne, after 1422. (Elizabeth Berkeley died About 8 Dec 1478.)

Produced by Hans A.M. Weebers Please send me an e-mail if you find errors or if you have additional information

---

Home | Table of Contents | Surnames | Name List

This Web Site was Created 14 Oct 1999 with Legacy 2.0 from Millennia

B.1400

John SUTTON

(1st B. Sutton of Dudley)

Born: 25 Dec 1400, Dudley Castle, Staffordshire, England

Died: 30 Sep 1487, Staffordshire, England

Buried: St. James Priory, Dudley, Staffordshire, England

Notes: Knight of the Garter.

Father: **John SUTTON**

Mother: **Constance BLOUNT**

Married: **Elizabeth BERKELEY (B. Powis/B. Dudley)** ABT 1420, Dudley, Staffordshire, England

Children:

1. **Catherine SUTTON**
2. **Edmund SUTTON (Sir)**
3. **John SUTTON of Atherington (Esq.)**
4. **Margaret SUTTON**
5. **William SUTTON (Bishop of Durham)**
6. **Jane SUTTON**
7. **Oliver SUTTON (Sir Knight)**
8. **Eleanor SUTTON**

Knight of the Garter. 1428 Treasurer of the **King**'s household. 26 Sep 1439 Summoned to Parliament as Baron Dudley.

According to **Ormerod**'s (Hist. Cheshire), **Stow**, **Dugdale**, etc. The first of the Sutton Dudley family, that is worthy of a particular notice is **John Sutton, lord Dudley** (sixth in descent from **Richard** and **Isabella**), who had the honor of bearing the standard at the funeral of **King Henry V**, 1422. He was 2 years Lord Lieut. of Ireland, being appointed Jan 1428, in which employment and other services, his merit was so conspicuous, that, in 1439, he had summons to parliament then held at Reading, and the same year was appointed one of the commissioners to treat with the

Duke of Burgundy upon a truce.

In 1446, being of the **King**'s Council, he was sent Ambassador, with the **Bishop of Chichester**, to the **Duke of Britanny**, and on another embassy to the **Duke of Burgundy**.

In 1447, in consideration of his services, he received a grant of an annuity of one hundred pounds issuing out of the customs of the port of London. Being surprised and taken by **Richard, Duke of York**, at Gloucester, on his return from Ireland in 1451, he was sent to prison at the castle of Ludlow. Soon afterwards he fought in the battle of Bloreheath, 1459, and, being wounded, received thereupon, and for other services, honorable trusts and offices from his Sovereign and grants of more than œ200 per annum for life. **Henry VI** also appointed him treasurer of his household, and he was, in 1460, elected a knight of the most noble Order of the Garter. We are not told how long he remained in prison, but the House of Commons being mostly Yorkists, prayed the **King** to remove **Sir John Sutton** and some other noted persons from among them and exclude **Sutton** forever from his royal counsels, and ever to prohibit him from approaching within twelve miles of the court. But **Henry VI** refused the petition. **Lord Dudley** fought at the battle of St. Albans, May 23, 1455, where the **King** was defeated by the **Duke of York** and taken prisoner. **Dudley** was also taken a prisoner of war and sent to the Tower of London; but he was soon released, as peace prevailed shortly afterwards. He still, however, persevered in the Lancastrian cause for **Henry VI**. **Leland**, the noted antiquary, thus describes that action: "*At Bloreheath, was a field fought between the Earl of Salisbury and northern men on King Edward's part, who overcame the lords Audley* (slain) *and Dudley* (wounded) *with Queen Margaret and Chestershire men, who lost the field*". **Lord Dudley** was one of the knights taken prisoner. By singular good fortune he was equally honored in the next reign by **Edward IV**, who granted **Lord Dudley** a pardon in his first year from all debts upon accounts due for him in the exercise of his office, and, afterwards, another grant of one hundred marks yearly to issue from the Duchy of Cornwall, and lastly, one hundred pounds per annum from customs of the port of Southampton. In the 17th of **King Edward IV**, he was employed as a Commissioner, with his brother-in-law, the **Earl of Arundel**, who had married **Dudley**'s wife's sister, (**Eleanor Berkeley**) to treat respecting the prorogation of the truce between France and England.

In the Register of the Order of the Garter, it is recorded, that, in 1461, **Lord Dudley** had the stall of the deceased **Earl of Longueville**. There were then only 12 companions. In 1472, there were 17 members. In 1486, there were 23; and in 1477, 25. It is recorded that **Lord Dudley** died Sep 1487.-Anstis' Order of the Garter.

Dugdale says, "*he was faithful to King Henry VI, yet he did so comply with King Edward IV, when he obtained the crown, that he received many great favors and rewards from that new Sovereign*". **Edward V**, also added to his honors, by appointing him to hold the Feast of St. George at Windsor, on the 4th of May, 1483, the day his coronation was to take place. But as soon as **Edward V** was suppressed, **Lord Dudley** attended a chapter of the Order of the Garter in **Richard III**'s palace, at Westminster, in the first year of that King (1483), and obtained from him a grant of eight manors "*for his faithtul service in favoring his title to the crown*". He fought on **Richard III**'s side at the Battle of Bosworth.

Henry VII revoked his grant, or prevented it from taking effect. However, **Lord Dudley** had from **Henry VII** 1000 marks and the manors of Northfield and Wiley, in Worcestershire, besides a full pardon; and created him Sheriff of Sussex. This Lord Kt. must have been a man, whose good will was valuable to all sorts of kings.

Probably few warriors, like him, of the great **Henry V**, had survived through the war of the Roses, and it is no wonder he should have become as he did, the origin of

the noted historical houses by the name of Dudley.

His will, dated 17 Aug 1487, directed that he should be buried at the Priory of St. James, in Dudley, in a tomb to cost not over £20.

This **Sir John Dudley** was a great financier and diplomatist, if we are to judge by his success in those directions; for he not only acquired great honors, and offices and estates, but he married his children to heirs and heiresses of the great and wealthy houses of England, thereby preparing the way for their future renown, which far surpassed that of their noble ancestors, distinguished though they were. All this can be seen in the pedigrees and biographical sketches of this history.

to Bios Page

to Family Page

to Peerage Page

to Home Page

Sir John de Sutton VI & Elizabeth Berkeley	
Husband	**Wife**
Sir John de Sutton VI	**Elizabeth Berkeley**
b: 25 Dec 1400 Dudley Castle, Staffordshire, England d: 30 Sep 1487	b: before 1422 Beverstone, Gloucestershire, England d: about 8 Dec 1478
Parents	
Sir John de Sutton V (1380 - 1406)	**Sir John Berkeley** (1351 - 1428)
Constance Blount (>1373 - 1432)	**Elizabeth Betteshorne** (~1353 -)
Grand Parents	
Sir John de Sutton IV (1361 - 1395/1396)	**Thomas "The Rich" de Berkeley** (1293 - 1361)
Alice Le Despencer (~1364 -)	**Catherine Clivedon** (1351 - 1428)
Walter Blount (~1350 - 1403)	**Sir John Betteshorne** (~1327 -)
Sancha de Ayala (~1360 - 1418)	**Lady Goza** (~1329 -)

Children (Family Detail)	
Sir Edmund Sutton	- b: after 1422 of,Dudley,Worcestershire,England
Jane Sutton	- b: about 1434 Of Dudley Castle, Staffordshire, England

CHARLEMAGNE

Roger Collins

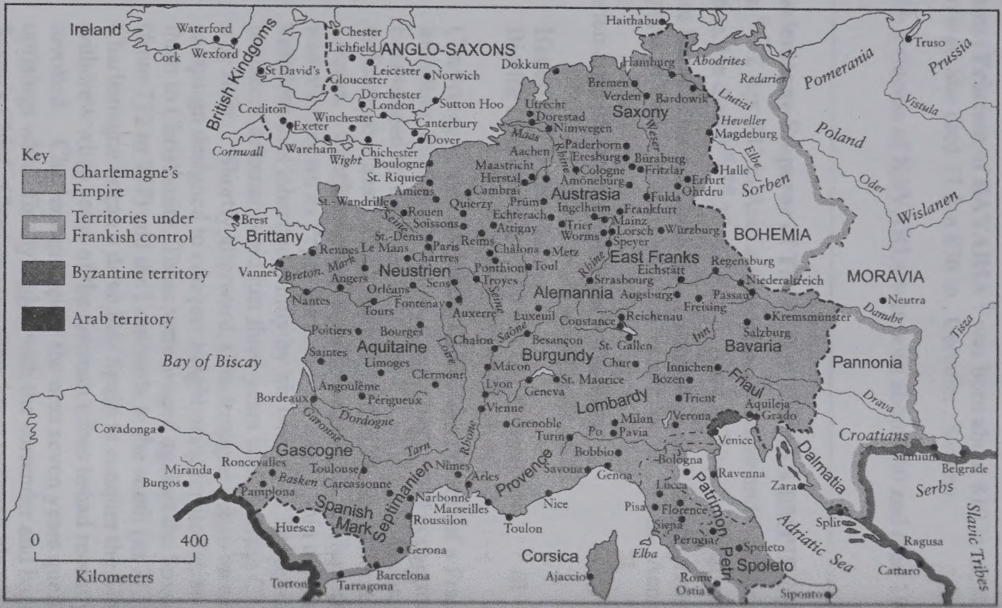
GEN. 1.

Charlemagne Emperor of The Holy Roman Empire

"The Short" King of France	Mother: Berthe (Bertrade) Countess of Loan
42 Chapelle, Austrasia	Died: Jan 28, 814 Aix La Chapelle, Austrasia
: ade Empress of The Holy Roman Empire ltrud of The Holy Roman Empire egarde (Hathalgard) Concubine of The Holy Empire vind Concubine of The Holy Roman Empire a (Reginopycrha) Concubine of The Holy Roman Charlemagne Concubine of The Holy Roman lahide (Adelinde) Concubine of The Holy Roman arde Empress of The Holy Roman Empire lerata (Sibilla, Bertha) Empress of The Holy Empire legarde Empress of The Holy Roman Empire	Married: 1 783, Worms, France 2 unknown 3 unmarrried 4 unmarrried 5 unmarrried 6 unmarrried 7 unmarrried 8 aft 794/796 9 abt 771 10 abt 772, Aachen, Rhineland, Prussia
n: rade Princess of The Holy Roman Empire de Princess of The Holy Roman Empire "The Hunchback" of The Holy Roman Empire s (Rothaide) of The Holy Roman Empire de Abbesse of Farmotier ude of The Holy Roman Empire Bishop of Metz s L'Abbe of The Holy Roman Empire ina of The Holy Roman Empire de of The Holy Roman Empire y "The Monk" of The Holy Roman Empire les Emperor of The Holy Roman Empire elahide (Adelheid) Princess of the Holy Roman a Princess of The Holy Roman Empire pin (Carloman) King of Italy rude Princess of The Holy Roman Empire is I "The Pious" Emperor of the Holy Roman	Brothers & Sisters: Rothaide Princess of the Franks Adbelahide Princess of the Franks Gertrude Princess of the Franks Carloman King of Burgundy Gisele Princess of the Franks Pepin Prince of the Franks Ade Princess of the Franks

GEN. 1.

Empire 10 Lothaire Prince of The Holy Roman Empire 10 Gisaele Princess of The Holy Roman Empire 10 Hildegarde Princess of The Holy Roman Empire	


Key
Charlemagne's Empire
Territories under Frankish control
Byzantine territory
Arab territory
0 400
Kilometers
Ireland
Waterford
Cork
Wexford
British Kindgoms
ANGLO-SAXONS
Chester
Lichfield
St David's
Leicester
Norwich
Gloucester
Dorchester
London
Sutton Hoo
Crediton
Winchester
Exeter
Canterbury
Dover
Cornwall
Wareham
Wight
Chichester
Boulogne
St. Riquier
Amiens
St. Wandrille
Brest
Brittany
Rouen
Soissons
St.-Denis
Paris
Rennes
Le Mans
Chartres
Vannes
Breton. Mark
Angers
Neustrien
Orléans
Sens
Nantes
Tours
Fontenay
Poitiers
Bourges
Aquitaine
Saintes
Limoges
Bay of Biscay
Clermont
Angoulême
Périgueux
Bordeaux
Dordogne
Garonne
Covadonga
Gascogne
Roncevalles
Toulouse
Miranda
Burgos
Basken
Carcassonne
Pamplona
Spanish Mark
Septimanien
Huesca
Narbonne
Roussilon
Gerona
Barcelona
Tortosa
Tarragona
Dokkum
Haithabu
Hamburg
Abodrites
Redarier
Pomerania
Truso
Prussia
Bremen
Verden
Bardowik
Saxony
Utrecht
Dorestad
Nimwegen
Maas
Paderborn
Weser
Liutizi
Heveller
Magdeburg
Poland
Vistula
Aachen
Eresburg
Büraburg
Maastricht
Cologne
Fritzlar
Herstal
Amöneburg
Erfurt
Halle
Elbe
Cambrai
Austrasia
Fulda
Ohrdru
Sorben
Oder
Wislanen
Quierzy
Prüm
Echternach
Ingelheim
Frankfurt
Trier
Mainz
Worms
Lorsch
Würzburg
Attigny
Speyer
Reims
Châlons
Metz
BOHEMIA
East Franks
Regensburg
Eichstätt
Ponthion
Toul
Troyes
Strasbourg
Niederaltreich
MORAVIA
Alemannia
Augsburg
Passau
Neutra
Freising
Auxerre
Luxeuil
Constance
Reichenau
Kremsmünster
Danube
Tisza
Salzburg
Chalon
Saône
Besançon
St. Gallen
Bavaria
Burgundy
Chur
Pannonia
Mâcon
Innichen
Bozen
Friaul
Lyon
St. Maurice
Geneva
Trient
Vienne
Lombardy
Aquileja
Grado
Drava
Grenoble
Milan
Verona
Turin
Pavia
Po
Croatians
Venice
Bobbio
Bologna
Sirmium
Belgrade
Nîmes
Arles
Provence
Savona
Genoa
Ravenna
Zara
Dalmatia
Serbs
Marseilles
Nice
Lucca
Patrimon Petri
Pisa
Florence
Siena
Perugia
Split
Slavic Tribes
Toulon
Corsica
Elba
Spoleto
Adriatic Sea
Ragusa
Cattaro
Ajaccio
Rome
Ostia
Siponto
Rhine
Seine
Loire
Rhône
Tarn
Inn

Europe under Charlemagne

G-EN. 1

COPIED FROM BOOK-CHARLEMAGNE Pub.2003
BY MATTHIAS BECHER 05-05-05
P. BEFORE p.1

GEN. 1.

F i **Emma Princess of BAVARIA**[1] was born about 810 in of, Altdorf, , Bavaria. She died 31 Jan 876 in , Careme, , Saxony.

F ii **Judith Princess of BAVARIA** was born about 800 and died 19 Apr 843.

CHARLEMAGNE p1

CHARLEMAGNE

✓**Charlemagne Emperor of The HOLY ROMAN EMPIRE [Parents]**[1, 2, 3, 4, 5] was born[6, 7] 2 Apr 742 in Aix La Chapelle, Austrasia and was christened in St Denis, , France. He died[8, 9, 10] 28 Jan 814 in Aix La Chapelle, Austrasia and was buried in Notre Dame D'aix La Chapelle, , Austrasia. Charlemagne married[11] Hildegard Empress of The HOLY ROMAN EMPIRE about 771 in , Aachen, Rhineland, Prussia.

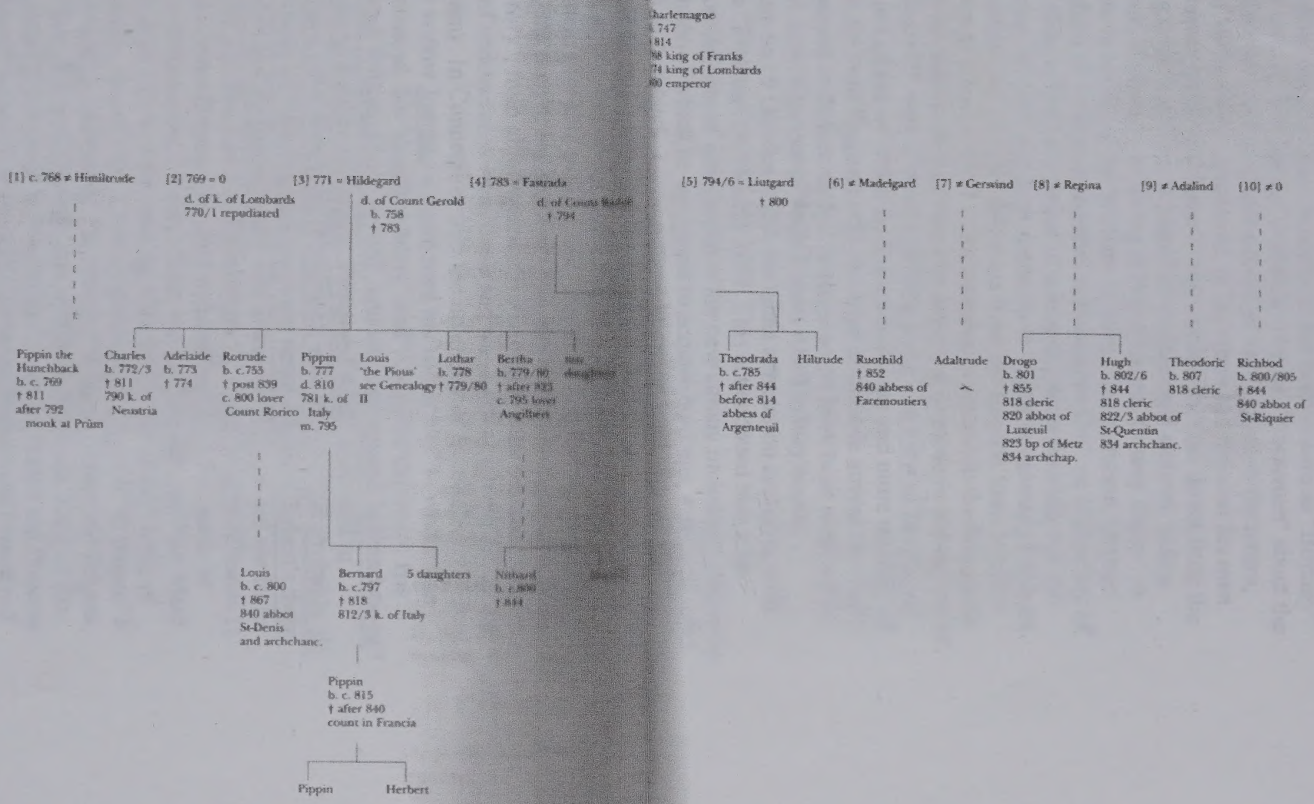
Charlemagne 25 Dec 800 St. Peter's Basilica.

Historical Figures Gallery
Bio for Charlemagne

Charlemagne, or Charles the Great, was the son of a Frankish King. After inheriting his father's throne, Charlemagne was converted to Christianity. Encouraged by the Pope to spread his religion, he began a series of military conquests which were to lead to the formation the Holy Roman Empire. Charlemagne's father was Pepin III, a King ofthe Franks, who was also known as Pepin the Short. When Peppin died in 768, his kingdom was inherited jointly by his two sons. However, Charlemagne's brother, Carloman, died just three years later, leaving Charlemagne the sole ruler. Shortly afterward, Charlemagne began an extended military campaign designed to conquer neighboring territories and to convert them to Christianity. These were waged against the Saxons to the north (from 772 to 777) and the Lombards to the south (in 773). In 778 , Charlemagne began a drive into Spain to conquer the Moors, but he withdrew when some of the German tribes hehad recently overcome revolted. Charlemagne spent the next seven years quelling various uprisings which finally ended with the surrender and baptism of the Saxon's Chief. Charlemagne there upon resumed his efforts at conquest and was able to subdue Bohemia, portions of northern Spain, and the Kingdom of the Avars (now Hungary). It was at this point that Pope Leo III asked Charlemagne to subdue an uprising of the Roman tribes. To reward Charlemagne for his success, the Pope crowned him Emperor Carolus Augustus in 800. To consolidate his rule, Charlemagne established a capital at Aachen (now Aix-la-Chapelle in France). In addition to a palace, he built a large university, and spent the remainder of his reign promoting education and the arts. He also established a stable government and initiated good relations with other countries. However, his efforts to establish a government based on Christian principles did not survive much beyond his death since his sons were unable to maintain his authority, and the empire soon disintegrated.

Major Events

Genealogy I
The descendants of Charlemagne


harlemagne
747
814
8 king of Franks
4 king of Lombards
0 emperor
[1] c. 768 ≠ Himiltrude
[2] 769 = 0
d. of k. of Lombards
770/1 repudiated
[3] 771 = Hildegard
d. of Count Gerold
b. 758
† 783
[4] 783 = Fastrada
d. of Count [illegible]
† 794
[5] 794/6 = Liutgard
† 800
[6] ≠ Madelgard
[7] ≠ Gerswind
[8] ≠ Regina
[9] ≠ Adalind
[10] ≠ 0
Pippin the Hunchback
b. c. 769
† 811
after 792 monk at Prüm
Charles
b. 772/3
† 811
790 k. of Neustria
Adelaide
b. 773
† 774
Rotrude
b. c.753
† post 839
c. 800 lover Count Rorico
Pippin
b. 777
d. 810
781 k. of Italy
m. 795
Louis
'the Pious'
see Genealogy II
Lothar
b. 778
† 779/80
Bertha
b. 779/80
† after 823
c. 795 lover Angilbert
two daughters
Theodrada
b. c.785
† after 844
before 814 abbess of Argenteuil
Hiltrude
Ruothild
† 852
840 abbess of Faremoutiers
Adaltrude
Drogo
b. 801
† 855
818 cleric
820 abbot of Luxeuil
823 bp of Metz
834 archchap.
Hugh
b. 802/6
† 844
818 cleric
822/3 abbot of St-Quentin
834 archchanc.
Theodoric
b. 807
818 cleric
Richbod
b. 800/805
† 844
840 abbot of St-Riquier
Louis
b. c. 800
† 867
840 abbot St-Denis
and archchanc.
Bernard
b. c.797
† 818
812/3 k. of Italy
5 daughters
Nithard
b. c.800
† 844
Pippin
b. c. 815
† after 840
count in Francia
Pippin
Herbert

them from the Pects and Scots in the fifth century.Others found refuge across the channel in northwestern France, which henceforth has been known as "Brittany" and adjoins the province of "Normandy"established by the "Norsemen" about the same period. Therefore the tradition finds plausabel verification in the return, under the banners of William the Conqueror, of Sir Abell to repossess his own. Even a brother of Harold had allied himself with another invader direct from the "Northlands" paying with their lives at Stamford Bridge only a month before Hastings.Robert Abell, Exquire, was living in Bryslingcote, County Derby, in 1517. He was servant or tenant of Sir William Gresley. His grandson, George Abell, of Leicestershire, in 1578 matriculated at Brasenose College University of Oxford.He appears to have been a member of a branch which flourished in the central counties during the 16th and 17th centuries in which the names of Robert andGeorge predominted/ But our soty story digresses from the English lines in 1630 when Robert, 2nd son of George Abell of Leicestershire set sail in the fleet under Governor Winthrop for Massechusetts Bay.His father's will made in September of the same year "cut him off" with a"twenty shilling piece", in view of having set him up in business in London of which he had made no use and more recently of having outfitted him for New England with the hope of his safe arrival.No doubt George Abell had passed on before such a message could have been received in those days. The first American record finds Robert Abell inWeymouth, Massechusetts, where on 19 October 1630, his name appears on apetition, with others, to be made a "Freeman on 18 May 1631. This act endoued him with privileges and responsibilities of citizenship in the new colony,including ownership of lands, in the exercise of which he continued to acquire holdings, especially after his removal in 1643 to Rehoboth, a new settlement on the south side of the peninsual begun in 1642 by a party of colonists under the Revernd Samuel Newman, a minister at Weymouth for five years preceeding.Robert Abell purchased the allotment first sold to Job Lane. His name appears frequently in public records up to the time of his death in 1663, including two appointments as keeper of the "Ordinary", from all of which it is reasonably tobe assumed that he attained a position of considerable importance and was heldin high esteem by his associates in the colony. In Connection with the inventory of his estate, administered by his widow Joanna, is mentioned his"eldest son" to whom was bequeathed the homestead, his "daughter Mary" and"five other children". His widow Joanna married William Hyde in 1667, and with her second husband moved to Norwich, Connecticut.Roberts eldest son, Preserved Abell, remained in Rehoboth, and his three other sons went to Norwich with their mother.Probably all of the present day Abells of New England stock are descendants of Robert's three sons, Preserved, Caleb and Benjamin Abell. His fourth son Joshua, did not leave any male descendants.p.37The Line of Charlemagne32. Charlemagne (Charles I), K of the Franks and Roman Empire, md the SwabianPrincess, Hildegarde of Savoy31. Louis I, "le Debonnaire," Roman Emp. md Lady Judith, the Fair Maid ofBavaria, dau of Guelph I Duk of Bavaria.30. Charles II, "the Bold," King of France md Hermintrudis, dau of Odo, Countof Orleans.29, Louis II "le Begue" K of France, md Adelheida28. Charles III, "le Simple," King of France md Edgina, dau of Edward theElder, King of England, son of Alfred the Great, King of the West Saxons inEngland27. Louis IV "d" Outr Mer," King of France md Princess Gerberga, dau of HenryI Auceps, the Emp.26. Gerberga, Princess of France md Albert I, Count of Vermandois, son ofHerber II Count of Vermandois25. Herbert III, Count of Vermandois md Ermengarde de Bourgones24. Otho, Count of Vermandois md Princess Patis23. Herber IV, Count of Vermandois md Lady

Adelaide of Valois22. Adelheid, Countess of Vermandois md Prince Hugh Magnus, Count ofVermandois, son of Henry I, King of France.21. Lady Isabel de Vermandoi, Countess of Vermandois md Sir Robert deBeaumont, Count of Muellent, Earl of Leicester, Lord of Bellomont.20. Sir robert de Beaumont II, "le Bossu," wn Earl of Leicester, Lord ofBreteuil and Poci, md Lady Amicia, dau of Raohp de Gaude (Waer) ii, Lord ofBreteine, Earl of Norfolk19. Sir Rober de Beaumont III, ed Earl of Leicester, Knt. Steward of Englandmd Lady Petronella, dau of Hugh de Grantmesnil18. Lady Margaret de Beaumont md Saire de Quincy, Magna Charta Surety, Earl ofWinchester17. Robert de Quincey md Helen, dau of Llewellyn16. Margaret de Quincey, md John de Lacie, Magna Charta surety, Earl ofLincoln, Baron of Halton, Lord of Pontefract and Blackburnshire15. Maud de Lacie md Richard de Clare, 8th Earl of Clare, Hertford andGloucester, son of Gilbert de Clare, Magna Charta Surety, son of Richard deClare, Magna Charta Surety.14. Gilbert de Clare, oth Earl of Clare And Gloucester, md Princess Joan deAcre, dau Edward I, King of England13. Margaret de Clare, md Hugh d'Audley, Earl of Gloucester12. Margaret D'Audley, md Ralph de Stafford, Baron of Stafford, OriginalKnight of the Garter.11. Joan de stafford md John de Cherlton, Baron of Cherlton, Lord Chamberlainto the King. Granberry by Jacobus pl353 says Hawyse, sis and heir of Griffinap Owen wife of John de Cherlton.10. Lady Isabel de Cherlton md John de Sutton, Baron Sutton of Dudley.9. John de Sutton, Baron Sutton of Dudley md Lady Loan Clinton8. John de Sutton, Baron Sutton of Dudly md Constance Blount, dau of WalterBlount7. John de Sutton, Baron Sutton of Dudley, Knight of the Garter md LadyElizabeth Berkeley, dau Sir John Berkeley of Beverstone6. Jane de Sutton md Thomas Mainwaring, of Ightfield, co shropshire, sonWilliam Mainwaring ans his wife Margaret, dau of John Warren5. Cicely Mainwaring md John Cotton of Cotton, co Shrops, Esq 1500, son ofWilliam Cotton and Agnes, dau of Philip Young4. Sir George Cotton, knight and Esq of the body to King Henry VIII, granteeof Combermere, co Cheshire 1541 md Mary Onley, sister to John Onley of Catesby,co. Northampton3. Richard Cotton, Esq of combermer, co Cheshire md Jane Seylyard, dau ofWilliam Seylyard, of London and Jane, dau Sylvester Todd.2. Frances Cotton md George Abell, Esq of Stapenhill, Co Derby and ofHemington, co Leister, son of Robert Abell, of Stapenhill, co Derby1. Robert Abell of Stapenhill, co Derby and of Rehoboth, Massechusetts,Emigrant to New England in 1630.Note. The line of Charlemagne was compiled from various sources, largely fromYour Family Tree, Brounigs Americans of Royal Descent and Magna Charta Baronsand Burkes publications. It is presented for whatever it is worth, as ofpossible interest to readers.p.43, 44,45

Robert was born in England and died in Rehoboth, Massechusetts, son of Georgeand Frances abell of Hemington, Leicestershire, England, married Joanna ...,probably in England.The first record of Robert in America is at Weymouth, Massechusetts, includedin a list as desirous to be mad a Freeman, 19 October 1630, and he took theoath of Freeman 18 May 1631. He is mentioned at the Quarterly Court, held atBoston 4 December 1638 and 2 Jun 1640 at Weymouth he is mentioned in regards toland owned by John Pfussel, John Stabel and James Snooke, 26 October 1642 to 21May 1644.Robert removed from Weymouth in 1643, probably following Rev. Samuel Newman,the real founder of Rehoboth. Rev. Newman was a minister at Weymouth for fourand a half or five years, then with a majority of his congregation, in 1642removed to a place called by the Indians, Seekonk, to which he gave the name ofReholboth.The first meeting of the original planters of Rehoboth to be found on record isdated at "Weimoth" the 24 of the 8th month (October) 1643. About the year 1643a joint agreement was made by

Massechusettson the Plymouth County Grand Inquest22 June 1658 at Town meeting lots drawn for land, Robert 3rd on list of 49names22 Apr 1662 on Coroner's Jury at Rehoboth9 August 1663 Inventory of estate of Robert; his oldest son Preserved anddaughter Mary named , 5 other children not named in will5 October 1663 Captain willett having previously bee requested to administherthe oath to her as to the truth of the inventory.3. Directory of Ancestra Heads of New England Family 1923 by Frank R. Holmes1620-1700Robert Abell made freeman at Wymouth, Massechusetts in 1631, removed toRehoboth, Massechusetts.4. Banks Topographical Dictionary p.91gives Robert from Hemington, Leicester, England. Settled in Boston, removedRehoboth, Massechusetts. Came from England in Winthrop Fleet 1630. RemovedWeymouth, Rehoboth and Swansea, Massechusetts.p.29 Robert Abell of Rehoboth in County of Bristol, Province of Massechusettsin England.3. Granberry Family and Allied Families by Edgar Francis Waterman and DonaldLines Jacobus p.353-4Emigrant to New EnglandThis line is well attested-except that further detail is desirable for thethree generations immediately preceding Robert Abel.Robert Abel, the New England Colonist md.Frances Cotton md George Abel/Richard Cotton md (2) Jane SeylliardSeir/George Cotton md Mary Onley/Cicely Mainwaring md John Cotton/Jane Sutton or Dudley md Thomas Mainwaring/Elizabeth Berkeley md (2) John Sutton or Dudley/Sir John Berkeley Md (1) elizabeth Betteshorne/Thomas de Berkeley md (2) Katherine Clivedon/Maurice de Berkeley md (1) Eva la Zouche/Joan de Ferrers md Thomas de Berkely/Margaret de Quincy md William de Ferrers/Roger de Quincy md (1) Helen Galloway/Margaret de Beaumont md Saier de Quincy/Robert de Beaumont md Pernel de Grandmesnil/Robert de Beaumont md Amice de GaelIsabel/de Vermandois md robert de BeaumontAdelaide,/Countess of Vermandois md Hugh Magnus/Herber IV, Count of Vermandois md Adela de Valiiius/Otho, Count of Vermandois md PavieHerbert III md Ermengarde de Bar-sur-Seine/Albert I md Gerberga of Lorraine/Hebert II mdHerbert IPippinBernard md KunigundePippin/Charlemagne md Hildegard/Reference: George amerod: History of Cheshire (1882), 3-414, 415; 1-481.The Herald and Genealogist, 5-109 to 117Harleian Society Pub. 290347, 348 (Visitations of Shropshire (1623)Eric Brandenbury: Die Nachkommen Kars des Gossen 1935The Complete Peerage, 2nd Ed, Titles Berkeley, Dudley, etc.Staffordshire Record society Collections, 9-1 to 116The ABELL Royal LineThe Abell Family in America (1940) p.38, contains a line of descent for RobertAbell, the New England Colonist from KIng Edward I. It is invalidated by afatal flaw, in that the line runs thru John de Charlton, Baron Powys, by hisalleged wife Joan de Stafford, a great great grand daughter of Edward I.Unfortuantley, the actual wife of this Baron was Hawyse, sister and heir ofGriffin ap Owen. No Plantagenet line has been found, except thru a natural sonof King John. Several lines from Charlemagne can be traced, of which thefolloweing is an example.1/ Charlemagne, Emp. of the West, b 2 April 747 d. 28 Jan 814 md 771Hildegarde, bo 758 d 30 Apr 7832/Pippin, bo Apr 773 d 8 Jul 810; md3/ Bernard, King of Ital bc797 d 17 Apr 818 md Kunigunde, d aft 8354/Pippin b 817-818 d aft 840' md5/ Herbert I Count of Vermandois, b c840, murdered bet 900-9086. Herbert II, Count of Vermandois; b c885, d 943 md probably daughter of KingRobert of France7/Albert I, Count of Vermandois, b c920 d 8 Sep 987-8 md bef 954 Gergerga, boc935, daughter of Giselbert of Lorraine* by Gerberga, daughter of Henry theFowler, Emp. of Germany. *(Step-dau of King Louis IV d'Autre Mer, not his dauas represneted in Ped of some of the Emp. Charlemagne's Desc (1941) by MDR vonRedlick (1941) p.1328/Herbert III, Count of Vermandois b c955 d c1000 md c1060 Adela de Valois9/Otho, Count of Vermandois B c1000

```
Descendants of: Charlemagne King of France

✓1 Charlemagne King of France b. 742 d. 814
  m. Hildegarde of Swabia
 ✓2 Louis I the Fair, Emperor b. 778 d. 840
   m. Judith of Bavaria b. 843
  ✓3 Charles the Bald, King of France b. 828 d. 877
    m. Ermentrude b. 869
   ✓4 Hersent of France
     m. Regnier I Count of Hainaut b. 916
    ✓5 Giselbert Duke of Lorraine b. 939
      m. Gerberga b. 984
     ✓6 Gerberga of Lorraine
       m. Albert I Pious Count of Vermandois b. 920 d. 988
      ✓7 Herbert III Count of Vermandois b. 955 d. 1000
        m. Ermengarde
       ✓8 Otho Count de Vermandois b. 1000 d. 1045
         m. Pavie
        ✓9 Herbert IV Count de Vermandois b. 1032 d. 1080
          m. Adele deValois, Vexin
         ✓10 Adelaide Countessa of Vermandois b. 1062 d. 1120
           m. Hugh Magnus de Crepi Gr. Duke of France b. 1057 d. 1101
          ✓11 Isabel De Vermandois Countess of Leicest b. 1081 d. 1129
            m. Robert De Beaumont I b. 1046 d. 1118
           ✓12 Robert De Beaumont II, Earl of Leicester b. 1104 d. 1168
             m. Amice De Montfort
            ✓13 Robert De Beaumont, III EarlofLeicester b. 1125 d. 1190
              m. Petronella De Grentmesnil
             ✓14 Margaret De Beaumont b. 1122
               m. Saier De Quincy b. 1155 d. 1219
              15 Hawise De Quincy b. 1184
                m. Hugh de Vere Earl of Oxford b. 1210 d. 1263
               16 Isabel De Vere b. 1222 d. 1299
                 m. John De Courtenay b. 1218 d. 1273
                17 Sir Hugh De Courtenay b. 1249 d. 1290
                  m. Eleanor De Despenser b. 1328
                 18 Eleanor De Courtenay
                   m. Sir Henry Grey b. 1308
                  19 Sir Richard Grey b. 1281 d. 1334
                    m. Jean FitzPayne
                   20 Sir Robert Grey b. 1320 d. 1393
                     m. Elizabeth de Briene
                    21 Isabel De Grey FitzPayne b. 1394
                      m. Sir Richard Poynings b. 1355 d. 1387
                     22 Joan Poynings
                       m. Sir Richard Camoys
                      23 Eleanor Camoys b. 1408
                        m. Sir Roger Lewknor b. 1479
                       24 Elizabeth Lewknor Peckman
                         m. John Wroth
                        25 John Wroth II b. 1518
                          m. Margaret Newdigate
                         26 Robert Wroth b. 1536
                           m. Joan (Jane) Hawte Goodere
                          27 Sir Thomas Wroth b. 1516 d. 1575
                            m. Mary Riche
                           28 Mabel Wroth b. 1542 d. 1597
                             m. Edward Aucher b. 1539 d. 1597
                            29 Elizabeth Aucher b. 1565 d. 1627
                              m. William Lovelace II b. 1561 d. 1629
```

Charlemagne Book I

✓1 King Charlemagne — Hildegard of Savay
✓2. Louis the Pious — Lady Judith the Fair
✓3 Charles (The Bald — Ermetrude
✓4 Hersent — Reginar I
5. Gerbera of Saxony — Gislebert
6. Gerbera of Lorraine — King Albert I (The Pious) Vermandious
✓7. Herbert III Vermandois — Emengarde De Bar
✓8 Otho of Vermandois — Mrs Pavia Patria
✓9. Herbert IV Vermandois — Lady Adelaide of Valois
✓10. Countess Adelaide Vermandois — Hugh Magnus
✓11. Isabel Vermandois — Sir Robert Beaumont
✓12 Robert II De Beaumont — Amica Gael Monafort
✓13. Sir Robert III De Beaumont - Lady Petronella Grandmes → me
✓14 Margaret De Beaumont — Saher De Quincey
✓15. Roger De Quincey — Helen Galloway
✓16. Margaret De Quincey — William Ferrers
✓17 Baron Thomas Berkley — Joan Ferrers
✓18 Baron Maurice Berkley — Eve La Zauche
19 Thomas (The Rich) Berkley — * 1. Margaret De Martimore
2 Katherine Clyvedon
20. John Berkley of Beverstone — Elizabeth Beverstone
21. Elizabeth De Berkley — Baron John Sutton

Go to Book II

Charlemagne Book II

22 Jane De Sutton = Thomas Mainwaring
23 Cicely Mainwaring — John Cotton
24 George Cotton — Mary Anley
25 Richard Cotton — Mary Mainwaring
26 Frances Cotton — George Abell
27 Robert Abell — Joanna (Hyde?)
28 Srg. Caleb Abell — Margaret Post
29 Capt John Abell — Rebecca Sluman
30 David Abell — Alice Roberts
31 Sluman Abell — Deboarh Simmons
32 Mary Abell — Moses Smith
33 Richard McBride — Samantha Smith
34 David McBride — Rachel Samantha Shatto
35 Emma McBride — William Brugh
36 Maud Brugh — Frank Pitt
37